

Regular Board of Directors Meeting  
Monday, June 10, 2024 6:00 PM  
Lower Platte North NRD Office  
P.O. Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066

1. Call to Order

**NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.**

1.A. Meeting Notice

1.B. Inform Public on Location of Copy of “Open Meeting Act”

1.C. Pledge of Allegiance

2. Roll Call

2.A. Introductions

3. Approval of Agenda

Are there any additions or corrections to the agenda?

4. Comments - Advisors/Guests

4.A. Guest Comments

4.B. NRCS Report

4.C. NARD Report

4.D. NRC Report

4.E. Managers Report

4.F. Education Program

5. Approval of Minutes

Are there any additions or corrections to the Minutes? If not they will be approved on the consent agenda.

6. Report of Standing Committees

6.A. Executive Committee - Action as Required

6.A.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.A.2. MEETINGS

6.A.2.a. Pending

6.A.2.a.1. GMDA Meeting

Just a reminder that the GMDA Annual meeting will be in Omaha July 17-19 and the early registration deadline is June 17th. Please let Breunig know if you are interested in attending.

6.A.2.b. Reports

6.A.3. MANAGEMENT ITEMS

6.A.3.a. Directors Absence

Attached find Director Saalfeld's excuse of absence from the March and April Board Meetings.

March - Vacationing (Japan)

April - Attending Funeral out of state

6.A.3.b. Monthly Education Program

Kelly Thompson has Matt Manning scheduled to attend our June board meeting to discuss the Perkins County project

6.A.3.c. New Office Update

New building subcommittee met with JEO and Scheele - Kayton on Wednesday May 29th to discuss construction progress and current updates. Discussion is needed on all aspects related to the benefits and/or drawbacks of having the new office tract of Wanahoo property annexed into the city of Wahoo. Issues such as electrical, water and natural gas supplies and how they will affect the project will be among the main topics.

6.A.3.d. Potential Construction Change Order Process

As discussed at the Construction update meeting, developing a process with a maximum dollar amount to deal with potential change orders would benefit the timeliness of change order turnaround. A recommendation from the subcommittee was to set \$5,000 as the max change order amount to be approved without full board approval. Initial approval would be given by G.M. or Board chair with formal board approval at the next board meeting.

6.A.3.e. Sale of Current Office

Discussion on the direction for sale of our existing office property.

6.A.3.f. Payment to Scheele - Kayton Construction

6.A.3.g. Sub-District 8 Vacancy

Attached find a letter sent to the Secretary of State notifying them of the vacancy in Sub-District 8. Discussion and possible action on how LPNNRD intends to proceed with the vacancy for the remainder of 2024.

6.A.3.h. Approval of Policies

The Financial portion of our General Operating Policies were reviewed at the September Board Meeting and a motion will be needed at Board meeting to approve the changes as attached.

6.A.3.i. May 2024 Flood Update

Gottschalk will updated the committee on the May 21st storm event and district damages.

6.A.4. EQUIPMENT

6.A.5. PERSONNEL

6.A.5.a. Drew ten Bensel - Resignation

Drew ten Bensel has resigned his position with the District effective May 24th. The District will need to pay him for his unused annual leave, and he will need to reimburse the District for his tuition assistance (\$1,428) for leaving within one year of receiving the assistance.

**A motion will be needed at Board Meeting to pay Drew ten Bensel \$1,091.47 of unused leave time less deductions of retirement, taxes and any supplemental insurance.**

6.A.5.b. NARD Health Insurance Coverage and Administration

The NARD Benefits committee met to interview potential health insurance administration companies and has selected Blue Cross Blue Shield of Nebraska as our new health coverage administrator. BCBS will replace Mid America Benefits which the plan has utilized for over 10 years. This administrator change could provide a substantial savings to the plan and thus, the rates. The changeover will not take place until 1-1-25.

Due to a very good health-cost experience this past year, it is once again the recommendation of the NARD Benefits committee to have a 0% insurance premium increase for the next fiscal year. This solid performance helps us as we move into the budget planning for next fiscal year.

6.A.5.c. 2025 Staff Salary Adjustments

Management is currently in the annual staff review/evaluation period as we plan for our cost of living and merit increase to take effect July 1. Last year the board approved a 5% total district salary increase (3% COLA & 2% merit) to be divided equally between all full-time district employees.

Each year our district closely monitors the State-wide NRD Salary Survey to insure all our employee are being compensated adequately. LPNNRD is the 7th largest district in the state (based on valuation) and since I began as general manager, this is my justification to all employees on how their salaries are structured. In recent years we have continued to keep all positions within this range and this year we have seven positions in need of adjustment to be within the top seven of their specific positions within the NRD system. An additional \$ 33,000 of base salary is requested to

accomplish this adjustment.

A recommendation and motion is requested allowing us to budget total salaries for fiscal year 2025.

6.A.5.d. NRCS Personnel Job Classification

Direction an possible action requested:

As discussed last month, through discussions with NRCS management, it appears to be beneficial to create an additional job classification for our NRCS office staff. We currently have one position titled NRCS Field Office Assistant. We have a couple employees taking on more and more responsibilities within the NRCS office and a position of NRCS Programs Assistant position would more closely describe the work our employee are performing. Discussion and possible motion to create a position, NRCS Programs Assistant.

6.A.6. FINANCE

6.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports

Grant will be available to update the Executive Committee on the April Financial Statements.

6.A.6.b. Approval of Managers Time and Expense Sheets

Attached find Manger Gottschalk's time and expense sheets.

6.A.6.c. Accounts over 90 Days

6.A.6.d. NRD Sinking Funds

6.A.6.e. Re-investment of Funds

Discussion is requested if the board is interested in creating a new investment account to place FEMA reimbursement funds. Our current NPAIT and Union accounts appear to be higher than any other area banks and very close to the Nebraska CLASS account discuss at prior meetings.

6.B. Operations Committee - Action as Required

6.B.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

There is nothing to consider for unfinished business.

6.B.2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS

In the areas to be hayed this summer, the flooding which occurred may have left logs and heavy residue that will limit the hay contractors.

6.B.3. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS

The O & M staff have been planting trees and, with the heavy rain and flooding, checked 30 dams in the heavy rainfall zones. We had at least 6 dams in which the auxiliary spillway operated at low flows with no indication of damage. When the water receded, we went back to the structures that had their principal spillways submerged to clear debris. We also assisted with removing debris from the face of the Wanahoo Dam.

6.B.3.a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A, NRCS & HDR

The soil mechanics report was completed by NRCS and forwarded to our

engineers. HDR was also finalizing the economics and researching flowage easement questions. A 60% completion meeting should be coming soon.

6.B.3.b. Intersection Hwy 77 & 109 Round-About

Half of the intersection of 77 & 109 is closed for Round-About construction. The electrical contractor has completed most of their work re-routing power lines and filling conduits with flowable grout.

As construction progresses, the contractor will install the filter systems around the utilities.

6.B.3.c. Heavy Rainfall and Flooding in the District

The District experienced extreme rainfall amounts in many of our watersheds. We have damage on the Wanahoo property and in the stilling basin of the dam (pictures attached). The extent is unknown. As mentioned previously, staff have been out on approximately 30 watershed dams looking for damage, making sure we have water flow and clearing debris from principal spillways.

Also, we received other issues or complaints regarding flood damage.

6.B.3.d. Behrens' request to replace a home at Thomas Lakes

Vance and Heidi Behren were present at the committee meeting. The Behren's residence is at 648 S. River Road, Thomas Lakes (see aerial attached). He presented a rendering of their plan to rebuild their home on Lot 47, which is on the high ground that ties into the Clear Creek Levee. In a letter from the COE, it states that it's the District's decision.

Mr. Behren's stated that he would do a Geotechnical study to see if the ground is stable enough to rebuild the house on pillars above the Base Flood Elevation.

6.B.4. ROCK AND JETTY

We have not received any applications or request for payments.

6.B.5. LAKE WANAHOO

6.B.5.a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales

For the month of April, the District received \$10,101.75 in annual park permit revenue.

6.B.5.b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue

For the month of April, the District received \$10,603.29 in camping revenue.

The year to date total is \$24,224.65.

Lake Wanahoo was fully booked for memorial weekend in both Reserve sites and all walk-up for electric hook-ups. Set Your Sites has been live and is getting a good response from people camping.

6.B.5.c. Pontoon Boat

With the work needed on Pork Chop Island and routine work around the lake, a pontoon boat appears to provide better serviceability to Wanahoo staff. Staff is looking into the potential of selling our current Wanahoo boat and purchasing a 20+ foot pontoon.

6.B.5.d. Clint Johannes Education Building

The Clint Johannes Education Building at Lake Wanahoo was rented 21 times with 6 NRD/education events. Revenue for the month was \$1,975.

6.B.6. INFORMATION AND EDUCATION

6.B.6.a. Information

6.B.6.a.1. Radio & eAds

The KTIC radio ads and Wahoo newspaper e-ads during May featured the upcoming chemigation permits deadline. The ads for June will highlight the availability of cost-share for abandoned wells.

6.B.6.a.2. Analytics

The LPNNRD Facebook/Twitter pages, and the website are some of the fastest ways to get information out to the public. Tracking analytics are a way to see how many people are seeing the information. Sometimes a decrease in reach or impressions can mean there is an error with the Facebook/Twitter pages or the website. Facebook and Twitter posts range from 10 - 15 posts per month. If you are on Facebook or Twitter, please like, follow, share, or retweet the Lower Platte North NRD posts!

*Total reach/impressions show how many people saw the post/tweet. Engagements include likes, comments, shares/retweets and link clicks.*

<b>FACEBOOK</b>	<b>Total Reach</b>	<b>Engagements</b>	<b>Followers</b>
<b>May 1-28</b>	9475	10,264	1,614
<b>April 1-29</b>	7,565	8,361	1,592
<b>March</b>	8,024	9,151	1,557
<b>February</b>	8,395	8,208	1,531
<b>January 2024</b>	13,669	1,078	1,513
<b>December 2023</b>	2,381	135	1,501

<b>TWITTER</b>	<b>Total impressions</b>	<b>Engagements</b>	<b>Followers</b>
----------------	--------------------------	--------------------	------------------

<b>May 1-28</b>	7637	697	427
<b>April</b>	810	59	423
<b>March</b>	803	75	426
<b>February</b>	1,033	34	416
<b>January 2024</b>	1528	86	417
<b>December 2023</b>	711	51	411

**Top Posts on Facebook and Twitter:**

- District Flooding update from May 21 (over 8,000)
- Notice of road closure near office/Wanahoo
- Set Your Sites instructions
- Natural Resources Camp flyer
- Nocturnal Night flyer

<b>WEBSITE</b>	<b>Users</b>	<b>Traffic Channel Changes</b>	<b>Top Pages</b>	<b>Devices</b>
<b>May 1-28</b>	2,721	Organic 40.51% Direct 17.95% Referral 63.64% Social -33%	Lake Wanahoo Home Czechland Flood Damage Reduction Staff	Mobile 62.8% Desktop 35.5% Tablet 1.7%
<b>April</b>	2,012	Organic 6.3% Direct -2.35% Referral -6.73% Social 0%	Lake Wanahoo Home Czechland Outdoor Recreation Forestry	Mobile 56.4% Desktop 42.1% Tablet 1.5%
<b>March</b>	1,489	Organic -8.51% Direct -32.94% Referral -47.5% Social -16.67%	Lake Wanahoo Home Czechland Forestry Staff	Desktop 48.9% Mobile 48.8% Tablet 2.3%
<b>February</b>	1,838	Organic 0.8% Direct -9.6% Referral 64.3% Social -61.8%	Home Lake Wanahoo Forestry Downloads Czechland	Desktop 52% Mobile 45.8% Tablet 2.2%

<b>January 2024</b>	1,718	Organic 51.06% Direct 1.06% Referral 63.3% Social 937.5%	Home Lake Wanhoo Downloads Czechland Staff	Desktop 51.4% Mobile 47.3% Tablet 1.3%
<b>December 2023</b>	1,075	Organic - 20.26% Direct 3.1% Referral -2.27% Social -81.58%	Home Lake Wanhoo Downloads Staff Czechland	No data

*Traffic channels: organic traffic means they use a search engine then choose an option that includes lpnnrd.org, direct traffic means they type in lpnnrd.org directly (or have it bookmarked), and referral traffic is any other traffic not from a search engine or social (such as a link from another site). As of mid-September changes for traffic channels and devices will show increase or decrease for the month.*

Top referral clicks from: nrdnet.org 20, visitnebraska.com 24, Wahoo newspaper website (LPNNRD digital ad) 0.  
Clicks from Facebook: 24.  
Clicks from Twitter: 0.

#### 6.B.6.b. Education

##### 6.B.6.b.1. Past Events

- **May 1st:** Spring Conservation Sensation. Close to 300 kids from 8 different schools came out to enjoy the day. Big thank you to all the staff and extra speakers, especially Mark and his 9 students who came down for the day to run the drone station.
- **May 2nd:** St. Wenceslaus Pre-K field trip. 30 students enjoyed a rainy morning at the lake with indoor activities, disc golf, nature walk, and lunch.
- **May 6th:** Wahoo 4th graders (64) came out to the lake for afternoon of birding, disc golf, nature walks, and other outdoor time.
- **May 7th:** Wahoo 3rd graders (88) learned about aquifers and ground water with model building and nitrate testing (AM). North Bend 2nd graders (46) learned about seed dispersal (thank you, Andrew Tonies, for your help!).
- **May 8th:** North Bend 1st graders learned about owls of Nebraska and were able to dissect owl pellets (44).
- **May 9th:** Coffee Lakeside - Postponed

- **May 13th:** Wahoo 2nd graders (72) learned about pollinators and pollination.
  - **May 14th:** Ashland Greenwood Water Day. LPNNRD in partnership with UNL Extension put on a 3/4 day water learning event for 66 middle school students. Students met at ENREC where they discussed topics such as cover crops, groundwater, nitrates, wells (flow meters, pumping, measuring, etc.) and more.
  - **May 17th:** Survival Club camp out at Lake Wanahoo - overnight - CANCELLED
  - **May 18th:** Bob Bruner Memorial Fishing Derby at Fremont State Lakes. Over 300 kids came through (registered for fishing) with both kids and adults stopping by our booth to grab a free tree, go birding, and try different activities. Thank you to John Goldsberry for helping out on this day!
  - **May 31st:** Nocturnal night
- 6.B.6.b.2. Future Events

- **June 3rd:** Kid's Summer Institute, Dip Netting
- **June 5th:** KSI - Bird Watching
- **June 6th:** Coffee Lakeside, Calling all caretakers! & Cedar Bluffs summer school program PM.
- **June 10th-14th:** NRD CAMP
- **June 11th:** Schuyler 4H night at Czechland Lake
- **June 15th:** Lion's Club Fishing Derby at Lake Wanahoo
- **June 17th:** KSI Nature Journaling
- **June 18th:** Wildflower Bouquets KSI AM and Wildflowers and Wine Night PM.
- **June 19th:** Happy Hearts Daycare Morning at the Lake
- **June 20th:** KSI Disc golf AM & Cedar Bluffs summer school program field trip PM

Have a baby.

#### 6.B.7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS

##### 6.B.7.a. Rural Water District Operations

The RWD has been busy with reporting the last month; USDA-RD financial (Colon RWD), NDEE: Consumer Confidence Report, Emergency Response Plan, and continued work on the Lead Service Line Inventory (LSLI).

The RWD has had multiple contacts about upgrading/replacing our current meter reading/billing software package.

##### 6.B.7.b. Colon System

Routine sampling completed, meters read bills will be mailed 5/31.

##### 6.B.7.c. Bruno System

David City water replaced the two 4" meters in the master meter pit on 5/16. Routine sampling completed, meters read bills will be mailed 5/31.

6.B.7.d. Other

6.C. Water Committee - Action as Required

6.C.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.C.2. REGULATORY

6.C.2.a. GROUND WATER MANAGEMENT AREA

6.C.2.a.1. Variance Requests in the Restricted Development Areas

6.C.2.a.2. Well Permit Program

6.C.2.a.3. Voluntary Integrated Water Management Plan - LPNNRD  
The V-IMP was adopted jointly by NeDNR and LPNNRD in June 2018. The plan goes through annual reviews with a more extensive evaluation planned for every 5 years. The NeDNR has reached out and is wanting to do extensive review of the goals and objectives of the plan. A letter is attached to start the process along with the 2018 V-IMP plan.

Staff recommends reviewing the plan with NeDNR.

6.C.2.a.4. Cost Share Programs

6.C.2.a.5. Lower Platte River Basin Water Management Plan  
Coalition (LPRBC)

Nothing new to report.

6.C.2.b. CHEMIGATION

As of May 29, 2024, we have 424 renewals and 18 new permit applications for a current total of 442. Inspections for 1 new permit have been completed. In 2023, the NRD had 701 permits with the deadline for renewal being June 1.

6.C.2.c. GROUND WATER ENERGY LEVELS

The Committee asked staff to obtain a hydro-geologist to present information about the current aquifer regions, trigger levels and compare monitoring wells in each area. LRE made a presentation to address some of these issues.

\*\*The following tasks have been updated since the Water Committee Meeting:\*\*

Task 1 - Subarea Review and Delineation - \$8,000

Task 2 - Review Spring/Fall Wells and Standardize Hydrographs. - \$9,000

Task 3 - Quantity Trigger Evaluation - \$3,000

Task 4 - Protocols for Evaluating New Well Permit Application

Establishing Safe-Yield Thresholds - \$4,000

The total for all 4 tasks is \$35,000.

The Committee reviewed Version 1.0 with 62 wells instead of reviewing 200 wells, which Version 2.0 includes. With the extra wells and additional tasks, the cost is now \$35,000 and the Water Committee recommended \$25,000 for 3 tasks added to the budget for next year. If the Board wants to do all 4 tasks, the motion would be for \$35,000.

More detailed information is attached explaining what is being proposed. This would be an amendment to the GWMP update if the Board moves forward.

6.C.2.d. Groundwater Management Plan

An invoice is attached from LRE for \$6,701.50 for the GWMP update.

6.C.2.e. GROUND WATER QUALITY SAMPLING

The staff and committee discussed the cost-sharing policy on Reverse Osmosis Units, which is attached. The Committee would like a chance to review the policy and get more feedback from other members. Questions were brought up about the scientific data about choosing 8 PPM as the threshold and expectations on nitrate reduction from the RO unit.

6.C.2.e.1. Groundwater Quality Assessment

Staff and LRE had kickoff meetings with Platte Center and Newman Grove on their Source Water Protection Grants. At the March Board Meeting, the LPN agreed to do a water quality assessment of the Shell Creek Area to fill in the area between these communities. A map is attached showing the area that will be assessed along with an invoice for \$2,203.

6.C.2.e.2. Drought Plan Proposal

Attached is the Hazard Mitigation Contract Amendment to include a drought plan. The cost of the plan is \$95,000, of which 75% is reimbursed by grant funding. The NRD share would be \$23,750.

The Committee would like more time to evaluate the proposal and if it should be included in next year's budget.

6.C.3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.3.a. DECOMMISSIONED WELL PROGRAM

6.C.3.a.1. Well Estimates

No new wells has been reviewed and approved for decommissioning since the last Committee meeting.

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate	County

6.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells

No wells have been plugged, reviewed, and ready for cost share payment approval this month.

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate	County

6.C.3.b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES

6.C.3.b.1. Phase Area Update

There are no new applications or invoices to approve for the May Water Committee Meeting.

6.C.3.b.2. Lower Platte River Sub-Regional Groundwater Modeling

An invoice is attached from Papio-Missouri River NRD for \$23,697.22 for LPN share on this 3-year project for groundwater modeling. This is year 1 of this project with an update on how the modeling is progressing attached. This model, when completed, will assist in determining the hydrological connected area (HCA) and stream depletion factors.

6.C.3.b.3. Lower Platte River Consortium

The next meeting is scheduled for June 11 as a virtual meeting.

6.C.3.c. NEW MONITORING WELLS

Attached is an invoice for \$3,908.20 from In-Situ for equipment to assist in connecting multiple HydroVus together. This will allow NRD staff to move equipment to other wells. This invoice will go against LPN credit at InSitu

6.C.4. SURFACE WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.4.a. STATE LAKES, FOR THE WEEK OF

This week's beach Bacteria and Harmful Algal Bloom results are now posted on the NDEE web page ([Current Health Alerts and Sampling Results For This Week](#)).

There will be 0 beaches on Health Alert this week.

<b>Current Lakes on "Health Alert"</b>			
Lake	County	Microcystin (ppb)	Sample Date



vents, flood proofing, propane tank anchoring, etc.) The current project will conclude with a FEMA BRIC grant application to likely implement identified ordinances, policies, and several nonstructural projects proposed during the current assessments.

6.D.3.c. Rawhide Creek Watershed - NRCS WFPO

6.D.3.d. North Bend Drainage District

6.D.3.e. Cotterell Diking and Drainage District

#### 6.D.4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.4.a. Shell Creek Implementation - 319 & NET

Final Bend Project: Colfax county awarded the (low) bid to Cech Construction of Clarkson. Their bid was \$67,766 with the engineer's estimate at \$106,413. Work is set to be complete by the end of June.

Working on mailings to producers and homeowners of select watersheds, organizing billboard artwork competition during the next school year,

Reimbursement requests to NET and NDEE were recently submitted and approved. Our next scheduled SCWIG meeting is June 18th, 10:00 am, Columbus NRCS office.

#### 6.D.5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.5.a. Dam Site Planning Update

6.D.5.a.1. Design - Olsson

The Biological Assessment (BA) for the first 3 sites was submitted to FWS on 5/17 with the expectation that their review will be completed by 6/17.

Olsson has addressed all comments from DNR and submitted final plans on 5/17. They also re-assessed the hazard class rating for site 77 and concluded that it should remain classified as a "significant hazard" rating instead of "high hazard".

Olsson has presented the NRD with an amendment (attached) to our existing contract due:

- Tree Bidding Services
- Additional Easement Documents
- Additional 90% Review by NRCS
- Site 55 Geotechnical Investigation
- Site 77: Evaluate Options and Redesign of Principal Spillway

- Additional Environmental Services: Depletion Calculations and Biological Assessments for 2<sup>nd</sup> six dams

Progress report and invoice is attached.

6.D.5.a.2. Real Estate - Olsson & Great Plains Appraisal

As of 5/29, Fujan and Snitily both agreed to final offers from NRD and have the purchase agreements and easement paperwork in hand. We have yet to hear back from Vanek's or their attorney. We will need guidance for the next steps.

Attached is the current invoice from Olsson for contracted services.

6.D.5.a.3. Funding - NRCS WFPO & NeDNR JEDI

JEDI and NRCS reimbursement requests were submitted the week of May 6th and funds were transferred in less than two weeks.

6.D.5.b. Water Quality - NWQI & 319

6.D.6. LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE

LPRCA meeting occurred on May 29th, Agenda and minutes from November 29, 2023 meeting are attached. Also attached for signature is a Joint Funding Agreement for USGS Streamgage Trend Analysis. Funding obligations in the agreement state \$5,843 in FY25 and \$4,137 in FY26 for a total of \$9,980. This is less than the \$10,686 approved at our May 13, 2024 Board meeting.

6.D.7. MORSE BLUFF LEVEE

6.D.8. WOLFE JETTY

6.D.9. LESHARA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT

Jake Miriovsky of JEO will be present to discuss Phase 2 of this project.

6.D.10. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

6.D.11. HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

We are beginning the first phase of our HMP update. This plan will examine regional and local vulnerabilities to a range of hazards (e.g. flooding, severe winter storms, drought, etc.) and identifies strategies and projects to reduce their impact. Local jurisdictions are required to attend a meeting in order to participate in the plan. Once a community, county, or district (School District, Fire District, Drainage District, ect.) is part of an approved plan, they become eligible for up to a 75% cost share from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for a variety of projects listed in the plan. Two in-person and one virtual meeting are scheduled for approximately 1 to 1.5 hours.

The first round of planning meetings will be held in:

- **Wahoo:** Monday, **June 17, 2:00 pm** at the Clint Johannes (Lake Wahoo) Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE 68066
  - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83988928199>

- David City: Thursday, **June 20, 6:30 pm** at the Hruska Memorial Library, 399 N 5<sup>th</sup> St, David City, NE 68632
  - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/82665220770>
- Virtual Option: Wednesday, **June 26, 10:00 am**
  - Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89276107971>

6.D.12. OTHER

The LPN experienced a significant rain event 5/21; a large area throughout Saunders, Dodge and Butler counties received between 6"-11" of rain. This event caused at least 6 of our flood reduction structures to experience flow through the auxiliary spillway for the first documented occurrences. No structural damage to any embankments/spillways has been observed. The NRD has been in contact with Emergency Services and reported to governor on potential assistance for any necessary repairs.

The June Projects committee meeting is scheduled for 6/27, both Ryan and Sean will be out of the office that day. It would be possible to have the meeting on Tuesday, 6/25.

7. Additional Action Items

7.A. Decommissioned Well Payment

We have received paperwork for two wells that have been plugged and reviewed since Committee Meeting.

Mike Wolf - \$916.73

Eugene Goering - \$940.46

**A motion will be needed at Board Meeting to approve abandoned well cost-share payments to Mike Wolf - \$916.73 and Eugene Goering - \$940.46.**

8. Approval of Bills Pending

9. Consent Agenda Adoption

10. Comments from Directors/Guests

11. Meeting Establishment/Adjournment

**NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.**

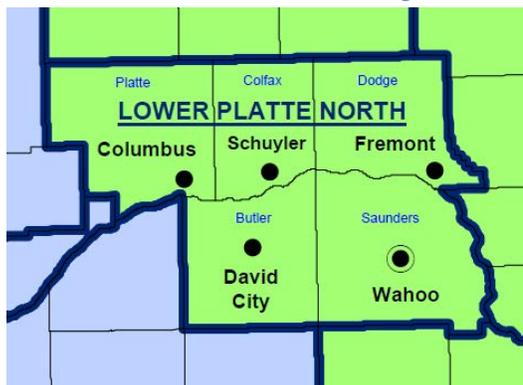
# Conservation Update

Report to LPNNRD Manager  
June, 2024



## District Conservationist: Bryan Shupe

**Wahoo:** District Secretary - Marla Milliken  
District Conservationist - Bryan Shupe  
Resource Conservationist - Peyton Harsin  
Soil Conservationist - Don Treptow  
Natural Resource Spec. - Pearl Smith-Mayar  
Civil Engineering Technician - Josh Charles  
Pheasants Forever Biologist - Elli Sanders  
NRD Technician - Adam Brockmann  
Area Easement Specialist - Patrick Lantis  
Wetland Data Specialist (CTR) - Mindy Clark  
ACES Contract - Mitch Keebler  
Soil Conservationist Technician - VACANT  
Pathways Intern - Nobel Nothstine



**David City:** District Secretary - Kim Piitz  
Resource Conservationist - Ben Barlean  
Soil Conservationist - VACANT

**Fremont:** District Secretary - Jessica Marty  
Resource Conservationist - Mike Boardman  
Soil Conservationist - Ryan Jenkins  
Soil Con Technician - Ashley Keeler

**Schuyler:** District Secretary - Kris Miller  
Res. Conservationist - Jenna Kampschnieder  
Natural Resources Specialist - Kaylea Bailey

**Columbus:** District Secretary - Jeri Rosno  
Resource Conservationist - Chelsea Czarnick  
Natural Resources Specialist - Nathan Kush

## Programs

Programs like EQIP and CSP are winding down throughout the NRD. We had a late cancellation which allowed for four more applications to get selected in Columbus. Two CSP applications in David City and one in Fremont are pre-approved and in the process of becoming contracts.

We have been directed to pause payments on some FY24 Inflation Reduction Act practices. We are awaiting guidance from the national level.

## Historic Rainfall

Everyone is well aware of the rainfall we received in Wahoo and throughout the NRD. I asked field staff to drive throughout Saunders County to assess damage. This has been a great opportunity to talk about erosion with newer staff and highlight the importance of our management practices like No-till and Cover Crops. It has also shown areas that can benefit from field borders which can facilitate contour farming and provide turn areas to prevent end rows from being planted up and down the hill.

Natural Resources Conservation Service



## Compliance

We are currently turning our attention to annual FSA compliance reviews. With the large amounts of rain we have received, we are taking a close look at historical photos to determine if some of the issues we find in the field are common occurrences.

The number of tracts to be reviewed in each county are:

Saunders - 45  
Butler - 19  
Platte - 29  
Colfax - 23  
Dodge - 17

Tracts we review consist of random selections, USDA employees, and tracts which need follow up from the previous year to ensure measures have been taken to control erosion.

NRCS receives a list of about 5% of the tracts from the National Office, conducts reviews, and provides technical guidance to FSA so they can make the final determination if producers are compliant with Highly Erodible Lands and Farm Bill Wetland requirements.

## Thank You Partners and Producers

Your contributions and partnership are second to none and you are essential to our mission:  
**Helping People Help the Land**

## **Manager's Report – June 10, 2024**

- Just a reminder, our Spring/Summer board meeting schedule began in April. Tonight's meeting and board meetings through October will all begin at 6:00 pm.
- Staff continues to work with NRCS State office regarding our Cottonwood Creek site 21-A rehabilitation project. We are currently working through design alternatives for the structure and how they will impact both economics and neighboring landowners and HDR is in the process of gathering survey information on each of the two potential design options.
- Staff is wrapping up Wahoo Creek land rights easements on the final parcels of the first three sites with final approvals on our agenda tonight. Staff is also working closely with Nebraska NRCS, Olsson and NDNR as the final designs for the first three sites have been submitted to DNR and we are awaiting their final input. Plans are to proceed with the bidding process late this summer and construction to begin on sites 26a, 26b and 27 November 1.
- With the record-setting rainfall event the lower half of our district experienced a couple weeks ago, staff have been busy assessing, conducting initial repairs and planning final comprehensive repairs needed throughout Saunders and Butler Counties. Rainfall amounts ranged from 6 plus inches in the Wahoo/David City areas to 10 plus inches north and west of Wahoo and north and East of David City. Some good news...The mini excavator and tool-cat we purchased with FEMA 428 funds from the 2019 event were delivered the day after the rain and we were able to put them to use immediately cleaning up storm damage. Also, upon review of the Wanahoo downstream basin, it appears the area held up much better than it did in 2019. There is a relatively small area of washout around one of the dewatering/pressure relief wells with some displaced rip rap, but the baffles and concrete basin area held up very well. At some point in the near future, we will pump down the basin so we can perform a more thorough review.
- I sit on the NARD Benefits Committee, and we have met several times in the past six weeks. Due to good health insurance experiences the NARD board will be recommending no increase again this year in our health insurance plan. We will also be transitioning the administration of our plans from Mid America Benefits to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Nebraska effective 1-1-25. This transition appears to offer the ability to provide additional benefit fund savings in the years to come.
- This time of year marks the beginning of our annual budget review and generation process. Over the next several months we will be reviewing and planning for FY'25. Please feel free to contact me with topics, programs, or projects you would like to see us review and/or plan for in the year to come. I would like to take a couple minutes to share a few photos and video of the May storm event.

Stay safe and have a great month!

-Eric Gottschalk – General Manager, Lower Platte North NRD

**LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD MINUTES**  
**BOARD MEETING**  
**May 13, 2024**

The regular monthly meeting of the Lower Platte North NRD Board of Directors was called to order at 6:00 p.m. at the Lower Platte North NRD Office, Wahoo NE on Monday, May 13, 2024.

**1. NOTICE OF MEETING**

The agenda and supporting documents are available on the district's website – [www.lpnrd.org](http://www.lpnrd.org). A copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Law has been posted on the NRD's website.

The advanced notice of our May 13, 2024, board meeting was posted on the Lower Platte North NRD website and posted in the Wahoo Newspaper on May 3, 2024.

Chair Thompson informed those present that a copy of the "Open Meetings Act" is posted for public viewing.

Pledge of Allegiance

**2. ROLL CALL - INTRODUCTIONS**

**DIRECTORS PRESENT AND CONSTITUTING A QUORUM:**

Birkel	Engel	Goldsberry
Hilger	Johnson, Duane	Johnson, Jerry
Meduna (arrive 6:05)	McKnight	Olson
Saalfeld	Sabatka	Saeger
Seier	Tonnies	Thompson

**DIRECTORS ABSENT**

Bailey	Kavan	Lawrence (Zoom)
Yosten		

**STAFF AND GUESTS:**

Gottschalk	Breunig	Heimann
Lausterer	Elliott	Shupe
Andersen	Allen, Danielle (Zoom)	

**3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA**

**4. COMMENTS - ADVISORS/GUESTS/DIRECTORS**

**a. Guest Comments**

**b. NRCS Report**

Bryan Shupe reviewed his monthly report.

**c. NARD Report**

Bob Hilger gave the NARD report.

**d. NRC Report - None**

**e. Manager Report**

Manager Gottschalk gave his report.

**f. Education Program - None**

**5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve the minutes from the April 8, 2024, Board Meeting. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**6. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES**

**A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS - None**

**2. Meetings**

**a. Pending**

**1. NARD Basin Tour – Update Given**

**b. Reports – None**

**3. Management Items**

**a. Director Absences**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve Directors Duane Johnson, Andrew Tonnies and Tom McKnight’s absence from the April Board Meeting. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**b. Monthly Education Program – Update Given**

**c. Alex Kavan Resignation**

Olson made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to accept Alex Kavan’s resignation and declare a vacancy in Sub-District 8. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**d. LB43e Conflict of Interest-Notice of Meetings–Open Meeting & Public Records Request – Update Given**

**e. New Office – Update Given**

**4. Equipment**

**a. FEMA 428 Equipment Purchase – Update Given**

**5. Personnel**

**a. Staff Cost of Living/Merit Salary Increase – Update Given**

**b. NRCS Office Personnel Job Classifications – Update Given**

**c. Wanahoo Seasonal Staff**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve Lake Wanahoo Park Superintendent pay increase to \$20/hour effective May 4, 2024. Motion carried on consent agenda.

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve a \$1.50/hour pay raise for our six returning seasonal temporary employees at Lake Wanahoo effective May 4, 2024. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**6. Finance**

**a. Approval of Financial Reports**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve the March Financial Statements as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**b. Approval of Managers Expenses**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve Manager Gottschalk's time and expense sheets as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**c. Accounts Over 90 Days - Update Given**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, that the May LPNNRD Executive Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**B. OPERATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSIINESS – None**

**2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS – Update Given**

**3. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS**

**a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A – NRCS – Update Given**

**b. Intersection Highway 77 and 109 Round-About – Update Given**

**c. Lower Platte Weed Group – Update Given**

**d. Equipment for Sale**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to continue advertising the JD CX-15 movers asking \$15,500 and if someone offers that price accept it. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**e. Haying NRD Recreation Areas**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to accept the high bids from Matt Sillivan on the three Wanahoo area and one area at Czechland Lake and from Dan Kadavy at Homestead Lake. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**f. Behrens' Request – Thomas Lakes – Update Given**

**4. ROCK AND JETTY - None**

**5. LAKE WANAHOO**

**a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales - Update Given**

**b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue – Update Given**

**c. Live Well Go Fish Building**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to authorize Staff to work with Live Well Go Fish to secure grant funds to build a storage structure near the Wanahoo Fire Department building for their boat and equipment. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**d. Wanahoo East Side Wi-Fi/Camera Installation**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to accept the proposal \$2,508.20 from Diode Technologies and provide Wi-Fi access to a security camera on the light pole in the NW Corner of the parking lot at the Clint Johannes Education Building. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**e. Clint Johannes Education Building Rentals – Update Given**

**6. INFORMATION & EDUCATION**

**a. Information**

**1. Radio and Digital Ads – Update Given**

**2. Analytics – Update Given**

**3. Butler County Fair – Update Given**

**b. Education – Update Given**

**1. Past Events - Update Given**

**2. Upcoming Events – Update Given**

**3. Land Judging Location – Update Given**

**7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS**

**a. Rural Water District Operations – Update Given**

**b. Colon – Update Given**

**c. Bruno – Update Given**

**d. Other - None**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, that the May LPNNRD Operations Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**C. WATER COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – NONE**

**2. REGULATORY**

**a. GROUNDWATER MANGEMENT AREA**

**1. Variance Request in Restricted Development Areas – Update Given**

**2. Well Permit Program - Update Given**

- 3. Tile Drain Discussion – Update Given**
- 4. Cost-Share Programs – Update Given**
  - a. Flow Meter Maintenance Program – Update Given**
  - 5. Lower Platte River Basin Water Management Plan Coalition (LPRBC) – Update Given**
    - b. Chemigation – Update Given**
    - c. Ground Water Energy Levels – Update Given**
    - d. GW Quality Sampling – Update Given**
- 3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS**
  - a. Decommissioned Well Program**
    - 1. Well Estimates – Update Given**
    - 2. Plugged Wells**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve the well decommissioning payment to Gary Harms for \$1,261.13. Motion carried on consent agenda.
  - b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES**

Olson made the motion, seconded by Sabatka, to pay Sentinel Fertificaton \$10,803.88 for equipment needed for the demonstration site on Meduna Family Land in Saunders County. Motion carried all members present voting aye.
  - c. New Monitoring Wells Equipment – Update Given**
  - d. Groundwater Management Plan – Update Given**
  - e. Lower Platte River Consortium – Update Given**
  - f. Phase Area Update**

Hilger made the motion, seconded by Birkel, to pay invoices totaling \$8,000 in flow meter cost-share for the following Individuals: Skytown Properties - \$1,000; Midland Land LLC - \$1,000; Rambour Realty - \$1,000; Fred Otradovsky - \$1,000; Mark Horejsi - \$4,000; \$750 to Midland Land for Soil Moisture Sensors Incentive and \$395 to Midland Land LLC for Cover Crop Incentive. It was further recommended to pay Skytown and Midlands Land \$10,000 for Gravity to SDI conversion for a total of \$29,145. Motion carried all members present voting aye.
- 4. SURFACE WATER PROGRAMS – Update Given**
  - a. State Lakes – Update Given**
- 5. OTHER**
  - a. Comments from the Public – None**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, that the May LPNNRD Water Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**D. PROJECTS COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – NONE**

**2. SWCP**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve the 2024 SWCP policy with a new cost-share maximum of \$15,000. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**a. Applications Approvals**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve \$375 cost-share application to Dana Kuhl for SWCP tree planting. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**b. SWCP Payments – None**

**c. SWCP Cancellations – None**

**d. Wahoo Creek Cost-Share Approvals – None**

**3. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD**

**a. East Fremont/Elkhorn Township Drainage – FEMA – HMPG – Update Given**

**b. West Fremont – FEMA BRIC – Update Given**

**c. Rawhide Creek Watershed NRCSA WFPO – Update Given**

**d. North Bend Drainage District - Update Given**

**e. Cotterell Diking and Drainage District - Update**

**4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHEDS**

**a. Shell Creek Implementation – 319 and NET**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve Roger Gehring water tank and August Runge Grade stabilization applications as listed. Motion carried on consent agenda.

Seier made the motion, seconded by Engel, to approve payment of \$4,847.50 to Ken Nelson for his onsite wastewater projects. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED**

**a. Dam Site Planning Update – Update Given**

**1. Olsson Design Update and Invoice – Update Given**

**2. Real Estate – Olsson and Great Plains Appraisal**

Sabatka made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that we go into Executive Session at 8:07 p.m. for the purpose of discussing Upper Wahoo Creek Watershed land rights and authorize the following to stay: Danielle Allen (Zoom), Legal Counsel Lausterer, Gottschalk, Elliott and Breunig. Motion carried

all members present voting aye.

Meduna made the motion, seconded by Saeger, that we come out of Executive Session at 8:51 p.m. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Meduna made the motion, seconded by Engel, to authorize Legal Counsel Lausterer to prepare final offer letters based on standing offers from the NRD to the following landowners: Snitily, Fujan and Vanek. Lausterer shall give the property owners a May 24<sup>th</sup> deadline to accept or decline the offers. Offers which are not accepted will be referred to the committee for a recommendation to commence condemnation by Lausterer before the Saunders County Board of Appraisers. Motion carried.

**AYE:** Birkel, Engel, Goldsberry, Hilger, Johnson D., Johnson J., Meduna, McKnight, Olson, Saalfeld, Sabatka, Seier, Tonnies, Thompson

**NAY:** Saeger

**3. Funding NRCS WFPO & NeDNR JEDI – Update Given**

**b. Water Quality – NWQI & 319 – Update Given**

**6. LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLAINCE**

**a. Management Plan Update**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve the LPRCA Watershed management Plan update as attached to the projects Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**b. Trend Analysis**

Olson made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve up to \$10,686 for LPRCA join stream trend analysis project. Motion carried.

**AYE:** Engel, Goldsberry, Hilger, Johnson D., Johnson J., Meduna, McKnight, Olson, Saalfeld, Sabatka, Saeger, Seier, Tonnies, Thompson

**NAY:** Birkel

**7. LESHARA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT – Update Given**

**8. HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE – Update Given**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, that the May LPNNRD Projects Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**7. ADDITIONAL ACTION ITEMS – NONE**

**8. BILLS TO BE APPROVED**

Tonnies made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, that all bills be approved, and warrants be drawn in payment of the same. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**9. CONSENT AGENDA ADOPTION**

Engel made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to approve the May Consent Agenda. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**10. COMMENTS FROM DIRECTORS/GUESTS**

**11. MEETING ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJOURNMENT**

The May Board of Directors Meeting will be held on Monday, June 10, 2024, 6:00 p.m. Meeting adjourned at 9:01 p.m.

Discussion on all agenda items that have "Update Given" can be found in corresponding Committee Minutes.

The undersigned, the duly elected and acting Secretary of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (the "District"), hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Directors of the District held on May 13, 2024, that all of the matters and subjects discussed at the meeting were contained in the agenda for the meeting, kept continually current and readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the District during normal business hours, and except for items of emergency nature, the agenda was not altered later than twenty-four (24) hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting; that at least one copy of all reproducible material discussed at the meeting was available at the meeting for examination and copying by members of the public; that the above minutes were in written form and available for public inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurred earlier; and, that reasonable efforts were made to provide all news media requesting notification of the meeting and of the time and place of said meeting and the subjects to be discussed at said meeting.

---

Robert Meduna Jr., Secretary



# **GMDA 2024 SUMMER CONFERENCE**

## *July 17-19, Omaha, Nebraska*

### **CONFERENCE REGISTRATION**

Name:  
 Organization:  
 Address:  
 City, State, Zip Code:  
 Phone:  
 E-Mail:  
 Spouse/Significant Other Name: Phone #  
 Email

For room reservations at the Hotel DECO, call (402) 991-4981 and request the Groundwater Management Districts Association (GMDA) Conference 2024 or by clicking the [link](#).

**The cutoff date for group reservations is June 17, 2024.**



\*\*\*\*\*  
 Welcome Reception Wednesday, July 17 – RSVP Reception Attendance # \_\_\_\_\_ persons attending.

### **Conference Attendee Registration**

Includes: Wednesday Welcome Reception Wednesday Evening, Thursday & Friday Conference

Registration received before June 17, 2024,	\$500.00 _____
Registration received after June 17, 2024,	\$600.00 _____
Tentative Tour Metropolitan Utilities District facilities.	\$100.00 _____
	Total \$ _____

### **Spouse / Guest Attendee Registration**

Includes: Welcome Reception, Thursday and Friday Breakfast and Lunch and Thursday Activity  
 Tour includes River City History Tour at the Durham Museum near the Old Market

Registration received before June 17, 2024,	\$200.00 _____
Registration received after June 17, 2024,	\$300.00 _____
Spouses Tour Thursday, July 18	\$100.00 _____
	Total \$ _____

Please include a check with your registration made payable to GMDA

Mail registration and check to GMDA, P.O. Box 83581, Lincoln, NE 68501-3581

Saathfeld

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF  
ABSENCE FROM MEETING  
(LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors  
Lower Platte North NRD  
PO Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my  
absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, for  
the following reason:

Vacation in Japan  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Dated this 2 day of May, 2021.

David W Saathfeld  
Board Member  
Lower Platte North NRD

*Sac Held*

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF  
ABSENCE FROM MEETING  
(LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors  
Lower Platte North NRD  
PO Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my  
absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on  
8 day of April, 2024, for  
the following reason:

Returning from Japan  
Attending a federal conf of  
state

Dated this 2 day of May 2024.

David W. Saffers  
Board Member  
Lower Platte North NRD





## Application and Certificate for Payment

<b>TO OWNER:</b> Lower Platte North Natural Resources District 511 Commercial Park Rd PO Box 126 Wahoo, NE 68066	<b>PROJECT:</b> Lower Platte North NRD Office Building	<b>APPLICATION NO:</b> 002	<b>Distribution to:</b> OWNER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR: <input type="checkbox"/> FIELD: <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FROM CONTRACTOR:</b> Scheele-Kayton Construction, LLC 5900 S 58th St, Suite D Lincoln, NE 68516	<b>VIA ARCHITECT:</b> JEO Architecture, Inc 2000 Q St #500 Lincoln, NE 68503	<b>PERIOD TO:</b> May 31, 2024	<b>CONTRACT FOR:</b> General Construction <b>CONTRACT DATE:</b> April 20, 2024 <b>PROJECT NOS:</b> / /

### CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

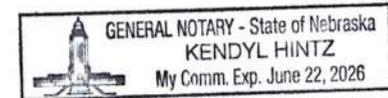
Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. AIA Document G703<sup>®</sup>, Continuation Sheet, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM .....	\$5,519,000.00
2. NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS .....	\$0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) .....	\$5,519,000.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703) .....	\$308,142.00
<b>5. RETAINAGE:</b>	
a. 10.00 % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703) .....	\$26,237.60
b. 10.00 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703) .....	\$4,576.60
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703) .....	\$30,814.20
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$277,327.80
(Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT .....	\$54,423.00
(Line 6 from prior Certificate)	
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE .....	\$222,904.80
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE .....	\$5,241,672.20
(Line 3 less Line 6)	

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order		\$0.00

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**CONTRACTOR:**  
By: [Signature] Date: May 28, 2024  
State of: Nebraska  
County of: Lancaster  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of May 2024  
Notary Public: Kendyl Hintz  
My Commission expires: June 22, 2026



### ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

**AMOUNT CERTIFIED** ..... \$222,904.80  
*(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)*

**ARCHITECT:**  
By: [Signature] Date: May 31, 2024

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

**Continuation Sheet**

AIA Document G702®, Application and Certification for Payment, or G732™, Application and Certificate for Payment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.  
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO:  
APPLICATION DATE:  
PERIOD TO:  
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

002  
May 28, 2024  
May 31, 2024

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
			E FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E THIS PERIOD		% (G÷C)	% (G÷C)		
001	General Conditions	458,215.00	5,280.00	34,841.00	0.00	40,121.00	8.76%	418,094.00	4,012.10
005	Owner Testing Allowance	27,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	27,500.00	0.00
010	Surveying	7,800.00	0.00	325.00	0.00	325.00	4.17%	7,475.00	32.50
015	Footings and Foundation Walls	331,450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	331,450.00	0.00
020	Building Floor Slabs	351,416.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	351,416.00	0.00
025	Site Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
030	Concrete Floor Finishes	4,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	4,150.00	0.00
035	Reinforcing	81,992.00	0.00	76,372.00	0.00	76,372.00	93.15%	5,620.00	7,637.20
040	Stone Masonry Veneer	136,667.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	136,667.00	0.00
045	Cast Stone Masonry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
050	Structural Steel Supply	186,603.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	186,603.00	0.00
055	Structural Steel Erection	71,903.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	71,903.00	0.00
060	Framing Labor	74,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	74,200.00	0.00
065	Shop Fabricated Wood Trusses	116,783.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	116,783.00	0.00
070	Glu-Laminated Construction	61,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	61,650.00	0.00
075	Thermal Insulation	37,550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	37,550.00	0.00
080	Weather Barriers	78,638.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	78,638.00	0.00
085	Joint Sealants	14,868.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	14,868.00	0.00
090	Siding	55,746.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	55,746.00	0.00
095	Fascia & Soffit	5,312.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	5,312.00	0.00
100	Roofing	59,294.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	59,294.00	0.00
105	Gutters & Downspouts	8,976.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	8,976.00	0.00
110	Drywall   FRP	120,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	120,000.00	0.00

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% (G÷C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD					
115	ACT Ceilings	57,285.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	57,285.00	0.00
120	Wood Doors   HMD   HMF	42,232.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	42,232.00	0.00
125	Door Hardware	53,051.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	53,051.00	0.00
130	Overhead Sectional Doors	11,804.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	11,804.00	0.00
135	Storefronts   Windows	231,831.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	231,831.00	0.00
140	Resilient Flooring	33,373.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	33,373.00	0.00
145	Tile Carpeting	25,470.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	25,470.00	0.00
150	Tiling	17,391.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	17,391.00	0.00
155	Painting	43,639.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	43,639.00	0.00
160	Signage   Specialties	32,951.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	32,951.00	0.00
165	Casework   Countertops Supply	52,680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	52,680.00	0.00
170	Finish Carpentry	17,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	17,700.00	0.00
175	Elevator	89,970.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	89,970.00	0.00
180	Below Grade Plumbing Materials	314,493.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	314,493.00	0.00
185	Below Grade Plumbing R/I	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
190	Above Grade Plumbing Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
195	Above Grade Plumbing R/I	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
200	Pipe Insulation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
205	Plumbing Fixtures & Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
210	HVAC Testing & Balancing	373,061.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	373,061.00	0.00
215	HVAC Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
220	HVAC Ducts, Casings, & Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
225	HVAC Duct Insulation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00

AIA Document G703 – 1992. Copyright © 1963, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1978, 1983 and 1992. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:31:01 ET on 05/28/2024 under Order No.4104241998 which expires on 07/24/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes:

(3B9ADAB5)

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% (G÷C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD					
230	Fire Alarm	12,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	12,850.00	0.00
235	Electrical Switch Gear & Material	175,565.00	0.00	0.00	45,766.00	45,766.00	26.07%	129,799.00	4,576.60
240	Light Fixtures	141,251.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	141,251.00	0.00
245	Wiring Devices	37,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	37,250.00	0.00
250	Electrical Labor & Misc.	190,979.00	0.00	2,685.00	0.00	2,685.00	1.41%	188,294.00	268.50
255	Grading	88,473.00	0.00	44,235.00	0.00	44,235.00	50.00%	44,238.00	4,423.50
260	Erosion Control	41,120.00	0.00	11,005.00	0.00	11,005.00	26.76%	30,115.00	1,100.50
265	Excavation & Backfill	81,875.00	0.00	30,222.00	0.00	30,222.00	36.91%	51,653.00	3,022.20
270	Striping/Retaining Wall	28,409.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	28,409.00	0.00
275	Site Utilities	185,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	185,000.00	0.00
280	Performance Bond	57,411.00	55,190.00	2,221.00	0.00	57,411.00	100.00%	0.00	5,741.10
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,727,827.00</b>	<b>\$60,470.00</b>	<b>\$201,906.00</b>	<b>\$45,766.00</b>	<b>\$308,142.00</b>	<b>6.52%</b>	<b>\$4,419,685.00</b>	<b>\$30,814.20</b>



## DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

- 3910 N 69th Street 45,766
- 6901 Seward Ave. \$45,766

Submittal Item List  
 IES Electric, Inc.  
 5/20/2024

Job: 24046  
 NRD Office Wanahoo  
 1616 County Rd. 17  
 Wahoo, NE 68066

<u>Item</u>	<u>Spec #</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Supplier</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>Scheduled</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b><u>INVENTORY</u></b>						
Inventory List			IES			
<b><u>BULK MATERIAL</u></b>						
Bulk Material			Crescent	24046-001		
Aluminum Feeders			3E	24046-002		
<b><u>LIGHTING</u></b>						
Lighting Submittals			Husker Electric			
Type A1		Metalux	Husker Electric			
Type A2		Metalux	Husker Electric			
Type A3		Metalux	Husker Electric			
Type A4		Metalux	Husker Electric			
Type D1		Portfolio	Husker Electric			
Type D1 Can Housing		Portfolio	Husker Electric			
Type D1 Trims		Portfolio	Husker Electric			
Type D2		Portfolio	Husker Electric			
Type D2 Can Housings		Portfolio	Husker Electric			
Type D2 Trims		Portfolio	Husker Electric			
Type D3		Portfolio	Husker Electric			
Type D3 Can Housings		Portfolio	Husker Electric			
Type D3 Trims		Portfolio	Husker Electric			
Type F1		INVue	Husker Electric			
Type K1		Metalux	Husker Electric			
Type K2		Metalux	Husker Electric			
Type L1		PRUDENTIAL	Husker Electric			
Type L2		PRUDENTIAL	Husker Electric			
Type L3		PRUDENTIAL	Husker Electric			
Type P1		CORELite	Husker Electric			
Type P2		CORELite	Husker Electric			
Type S1		INSIGHT	Husker Electric			
Type S2		INSIGHT	Husker Electric			
Type V1		Brownlee	Husker Electric			
Type W1		Metalux	Husker Electric			
Type W2		Ligman	Husker Electric			
Type W3		PRUDENTIAL	Husker Electric			
Type W4		PRUDENTIAL	Husker Electric			

**Submittal Item List**  
**IES Electric, Inc.**  
**5/20/2024**

Job: 24046  
NRD Office Wanahoo  
1616 County Rd. 17  
Wahoo, NE 68066

<u>Item</u>	<u>Spec #</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Supplier</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>Scheduled</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b><u>LIGHTING</u></b>						
Type X1		Sure-Lite	Husker Electric			
Type X2		Sure-Lite	Husker Electric			
Type X3		Sure-Lite	Husker Electric			
Type Y1		MCGRAW	Husker Electric			
Type Y2		MCGRAW	Husker Electric			
Type Y3		MCGRAW	Husker Electric			
Type Z1		United Light	Husker Electric			
Type Z2		United Light	Husker Electric			
<b><u>LIGHTING CONTROL</u></b>						
Lighting Control Submittals		wattstopper	Husker Electric			
<b><u>GEAR</u></b>						
Gear Submittals		ABB	Echo			
MDP		ABB	Echo			
MDP Can		ABB	Echo			
MDP Interior		ABB	Echo			
MDP Cover		ABB	Echo			
Panel A		ABB	Echo			
Panel A Can		ABB	Echo			
Panel A Interior		ABB	Echo			
Panel A Cover		ABB	Echo			
Panel B		ABB	Echo			
Panel B Can		ABB	Echo			
Panel B Interior		ABB	Echo			
Panel B Cover		ABB	Echo			
Panel C		ABB	Echo			
Panel C Can		ABB	Echo			
Panel C Interior		ABB	Echo			
Panel C Cover		ABB	Echo			
Panel ELEV		ABB	Echo			
Panel ELEV Can		ABB	Echo			
Panel ELEV Interior		ABB	Echo			
Panel ELEV		ABB	Echo			
Panel G		ABB	Echo			
Panel G Can		ABB	Echo			

Submittal Item List  
IES Electric, Inc.  
5/20/2024

Job: 24046  
NRD Office Wanahoo  
1616 County Rd. 17  
Wahoo, NE 68066

<u>Item</u>	<u>Spec #</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Supplier</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>Scheduled</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b><u>GEAR</u></b>						
Panel G Interior		ABB	Echo			
Panel G Cover		ABB	Echo			
Panel IT		ABB	Echo			
Panel IT Can		ABB	Echo			
Panel IT Interior		ABB	Echo			
Panel IT Cover		ABB	Echo			
Panel L		ABB	Echo			
Panel L Can		ABB	Echo			
Panel L Interior		ABB	Echo			
Panel L Cover		ABB	Echo			
Panel M		ABB	Echo			
Panel M Can		ABB	Echo			
Panel M Interior		ABB	Echo			
Panel M Cover		ABB	Echo			
Panel M2		ABB	Echo			
Panel M2 Can		ABB	Echo			
Panel M2 Interior		ABB	Echo			
Panel M2 Cover		ABB	Echo			
TH3221R Disconnect		ABB	Echo			
TH4321 Disconnect		ABB	Echo			
TH3222 Disconnect		ABB	Echo			
TH4324 Disconnect		ABB	Echo			
TH3221 Disconnect		ABB	Echo			
TGL1 Ground Kit		ABB	Echo			
Motor Starter		ABB	Echo			
Manual Motor Starter		ABB	Echo			
Motor Starter Lock Kit		ABB	Echo			
TC2228 Disconnect		ABB	Echo			
<b><u>BUSSMAN GEAR</u></b>						
Panel E1		EATON	Echo			
Panel E1 Can		EATON	Echo			
Panel E1 Interior		EATON	Echo			
Panel E1 Cover		EATON	Echo			
Panel OS		EATON	Echo			
Panel OS Can		EATON	Echo			

Submittal Item List  
 IES Electric, Inc.  
 5/20/2024

Job: 24046  
 NRD Office Wanahoo  
 1616 County Rd. 17  
 Wahoo, NE 68066

<u>Item</u>	<u>Spec #</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Supplier</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>Scheduled</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b><u>BUSSMAN GEAR</u></b>						
Panel OS Interior		EATON	Echo			
Panel OS Cover		EATON	Echo			
Panel E2		EATON	Echo			
Panel E2 Can		EATON	Echo			
Panel E2 Interior		EATON	Echo			
Panel E2 Cover		EATON	Echo			
<b><u>GROUND BAR</u></b>						
Ground Bar Submittals			Echo			
TMGBA20L27PT		CADDY	Echo			
EGBA14420CCT		CADDY	Echo			
<b><u>QUAZITE</u></b>						
Quazite Submittals						
11 x 18 x 12 Quazite Open Bottom						
11 x 18 Tier 8 Cover						
36 x 36 x 36 Quazite Open Bottom						
36 x 36 Tier 15 Cover						
<b><u>FLOOR BOX</u></b>						
Floor Box Submittals			Echo			
8AT2PGY		Legrand	Echo			
EFB45S-OG		Legrand	Echo			
Cover		Legrand	Echo			
<b><u>TV WALL BOX</u></b>						
TV Wall Box Submittals			Echo			
TV2MW		Legrand	Echo			
<b><u>CABLE TRAY</u></b>						
Cable Tray Submittals						
2 x 8 Tray		Cablofil				
Hangers		Cablofil				
Splice Kit (50 Piece)		Cablofil				

**FIRE ALARM**

Submittal Item List  
IES Electric, Inc.  
5/20/2024

Job: 24046  
NRD Office Wanhoo  
1616 County Rd. 17  
Wahoo, NE 68066

<u>Item</u>	<u>Spec #</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Supplier</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>Scheduled</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b><u>FIRE ALARM</u></b> Fire Alarm Submittals			MIDWEST ALARM SERVICES			
<b><u>AREA OF RESCUE</u></b> Area of Rescue Submittals			MIDWEST ALARM SERVICES			
<b><u>ATTIC OVERSTOCK</u></b> Attic Stock						



24046  
WANAHOO  
BULK

24046  
NRD OFFICE  
WANAHOO  
STORED  
MATERIALS

2-8



24046  
WANAHOO  
BULK EMT  
FITS



2308  
MAHONEY  
AQUATIC



24046  
WANAHOO  
BULK PVC FITS

24046  
NRD OFFICE  
WANAHOO  
STORED  
MATERIALS

epco  
800.336.  
24046  
WANAHOO  
BULK WHIPS

ETM  
TP436  
25  
4" SQUARE  
BOX CAJA  
CUADRADA  
DE 4"

ETM  
TP436  
25  
4" SQUARE  
BOX CAJA  
CUADRADA  
DE 4"



12 GREEN THHN  
SOLID THWN-2  
AWG  
105100805060  
100 FT x 4 = 396 FT (CN)

24046  
WANAHOO  
BULK

24046  
WANAHOO  
BULK



24046  
WANAHOO  
BULK

**EATON** CROUSE-HINDS SERIES  
CAT. NO. **TP432**  
665214

STANDARD QUANTITY/CONTENIDO  
**25**  
PCB/PIEZAS

4" SQUARE BOX / CAJA CUADRADA DE 4"

2-1/8" DEEP PROFUNDIDAD DE 2-1/8" (53.9mm)  
3/4" CIRCUMF. Ø 3/4" (19.1mm)

2-1/8" DEEP PROFUNDIDAD DE 2-1/8" (53.9mm)  
3/4" CIRCUMF. Ø 3/4" (19.1mm)

UL LISTED OUTLET BOX 150W

Pallet Quantity/Contenido Por Pallet **900** PCB/PIEZAS

5 07 86189 10432 0

**EATON** CROUSE-HINDS SERIES  
CAT. NO. **TP432**  
665214

STANDARD QUANTITY/CONTENIDO  
**25**  
PCB/PIEZAS

4" SQUARE BOX / CAJA CUADRADA DE 4"

2-1/8" DEEP PROFUNDIDAD DE 2-1/8" (53.9mm)  
3/4" CIRCUMF. Ø 3/4" (19.1mm)

2-1/8" DEEP PROFUNDIDAD DE 2-1/8" (53.9mm)  
3/4" CIRCUMF. Ø 3/4" (19.1mm)

UL LISTED OUTLET BOX 150W

Pallet Quantity/Contenido Por Pallet **900** PCB/PIEZAS

5 07 86189 10432 0

**EATON** Powering Business Worldwide

**EATON** CROUSE-HINDS SERIES  
CAT. NO. **TP432**  
665214

STANDARD QUANTITY/CONTENIDO  
**25**  
PCB/PIEZAS

4" SQUARE BOX / CAJA CUADRADA DE 4"

2-1/8" DEEP PROFUNDIDAD DE 2-1/8" (53.9mm)  
3/4" CIRCUMF. Ø 3/4" (19.1mm)

UL LISTED OUTLET BOX 150W

Pallet Quantity/Contenido Por Pallet **900** PCB/PIEZAS

5 07 86189 10432 0

24046  
WANAHOO  
BULK



24046  
NRD OFFICE  
WANAHOO  
STORED  
MATERIALS

~~23112~~  
24046

23102

PR6 PR6

2571

GUIDE

GUIDE

GUIDE

GUIDE-LINE

24046  
NRD OFFICE  
WANAHOO  
STORED  
MATERIALS

2819

~~Stop~~  
~~Stack~~  
24046



24046  
NRD OFFICE  
WANAHOO  
STORED  
MATERIALS

Atkore | Heritage Plastics  
Conduit & Conduit |  
1 1/2" SCH 40 RIGID PVC CONDUIT  
ABOVE GROUND AND UNDERGROUND MAX 90 C WIRE SUNLIGHT RESISTANT  
3167587 CONFORMS TO U.L. 651 STD. NEMA TC2 SW PPC-C

24046

24046

24046

MADE IN AMERICA





# LOWER PLATTE NORTH Natural Resources District

PO Box 126 511 Commercial Park Road Wahoo, NE 68066  
Phone 402.443.4675 [www.lpnnrd.org](http://www.lpnnrd.org) [lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org](mailto:lpnnrd@lpnnrd.org)

May 24, 2024

Robert B. Evnen, Nebraska Secretary of State  
PO Box 94608  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4608

RE: Elected Office Vacancy

The Lower Platte North NRD has to unfortunately announce a vacancy on our elected Board of Directors. One of our current NRD Board members, Alex Kavan, has resigned effective May 13, 2024. Kavan was elected in 2020 and his four-year term expires in 2024. This leaves a vacant position in Subdistrict 8 of the NRD until such vacancy is filled.

The Lower Platte North NRD Board of Directors accepted Alex Kavan's resignation and declared a vacancy in Sub-District 8 at their May 13<sup>th</sup> Board Meeting.

Please feel free to give me a call at 402-443-4675 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Eric Gottschalk  
General Manager

Financial Statements and Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North Natural Resources District**

April 30, 2024

**HBE**  
**HBE**

CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management





CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management



ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

The Board of Directors  
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District  
Wahoo, Nebraska

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, which comprise the Statements of Net Position as of April 30, 2024, and the related Statements of Activities for the month and ten months then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements, nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or the completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and statements of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Organization's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, the financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

The accompanying Statements of Activities – Actual vs. Budget are presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management. The supplemental information, except the budget information, was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information. The budget information presented in the Actual vs. Budget is of a nonaccounting nature and has not been subjected to our compilation engagement.

We are not independent with respect to the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District.

*HBE LLP*

Lincoln, Nebraska

June 6, 2024

7140 Stephanie Lane | P.O. Box 23110 | Lincoln, NE | 68542-3110 | p: 402.423.4343 | f: 402.423.4346

1314 Andrews Drive | Norfolk, NE | 68701 | p: 402.379.9294 | f: 402.379.2338

1121 North 102nd Court | Suite 100 | Omaha, NE | 68114 | p: 402.895.5050 | f: 402.895.5723

## Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno As of 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon As of 04/30/2024	All Districts As of 04/30/2024
<b>Assets</b>				
<b>Current Assets</b>				
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>				
101000 - Change Box	0.00	60.00	90.00	150.00
101200 - Change Box - Game & Parks	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
101300 - Change Box - Lake Wanahoo	825.00	0.00	0.00	825.00
102001 - Cash - Union Bank	138,633.41	0.00	0.00	138,633.41
103000 - Cash - County Treasurer	1,162,477.14	0.00	0.00	1,162,477.14
104000 - Cash - Education Building Res.	10,960.00	0.00	0.00	10,960.00
111100 - Investments - NRD - NPAIT	2,523.00	0.00	0.00	2,523.00
111105 - Union Bank STFIT	4,488,209.85	0.00	0.00	4,488,209.85
<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>5,803,778.40</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>90.00</b>	<b>5,803,928.40</b>
<b>Accounts Receivable, Net</b>				
<b>Accounts Receivable</b>				
105000 - Accounts Receivable	1,949,388.43	6,916.15	7,468.27	1,963,772.85
105060 - Due from Bruno Water Fund	200,733.21	0.00	0.00	200,733.21
105070 - Due from Colon Water Fund	9,674.75	0.00	0.00	9,674.75
109000 - Taxes Receivable	1,360,189.99	0.00	0.00	1,360,189.99
<b>Total Accounts Receivable</b>	<b>3,519,986.38</b>	<b>6,916.15</b>	<b>7,468.27</b>	<b>3,534,370.80</b>
<b>Total Accounts Receivable, Net</b>	<b>3,519,986.38</b>	<b>6,916.15</b>	<b>7,468.27</b>	<b>3,534,370.80</b>
<b>Inventory</b>				
165503 - Rural Water Inventory	0.00	6,579.89	9,869.84	16,449.73
<b>Total Inventory</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,579.89</b>	<b>9,869.84</b>	<b>16,449.73</b>
<b>Prepaid Expenses</b>				
116000 - Prepaid Expenses	86,570.22	0.00	0.00	86,570.22
<b>Total Prepaid Expenses</b>	<b>86,570.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>86,570.22</b>
<b>Other Current Assets</b>				
111225 - Investments - Borrow Fund - NPAIT	114,448.49	0.00	0.00	114,448.49
111250 - Investments - Alliance GIS Project	8,207.38	0.00	0.00	8,207.38
111450 - Investments - Elkhorn River Breakout	77,011.78	0.00	0.00	77,011.78
111550 - Investments - Elkhorn Breakout	63,692.98	0.00	0.00	63,692.98
111600 - Investments - Wanahoo SRA	573,398.18	0.00	0.00	573,398.18
111650 - Investments - Colon Reserve NPAIT	0.00	0.00	9,220.62	9,220.62
<b>Total Other Current Assets</b>	<b>836,758.81</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,220.62</b>	<b>845,979.43</b>
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>10,247,093.81</b>	<b>13,556.04</b>	<b>26,648.73</b>	<b>10,287,298.58</b>
<b>Fixed Assets, Net of Depreciation</b>				
<b>Fixed Assets</b>				
140210 - Water Line Capital Improvement	0.00	726,156.51	1,180,075.05	1,906,231.56
140226 - Colon Water Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
160000 - Conservation Property	123,971.00	0.00	0.00	123,971.00
161000 - Land	10,637,321.58	0.00	0.00	10,637,321.58
162000 - Infrastructure	29,374,420.31	0.00	0.00	29,374,420.31
162500 - Land Improvements	623,922.90	0.00	0.00	623,922.90
163000 - Buildings	1,394,767.14	0.00	0.00	1,394,767.14
165000 - Machinery & Equipment	222,848.45	0.00	0.00	222,848.45
165100 - Machinery & Equipment - O & M	391,325.50	0.00	0.00	391,325.50
165200 - Machinery & Equipment - Water	333,315.87	0.00	0.00	333,315.87
165300 - Machinery & Equipment - Projects	87,917.52	0.00	0.00	87,917.52
165400 - Machinery & Equipment - I & E	2,628.66	0.00	0.00	2,628.66
165505 - Rural Water Equipment	0.00	17,997.98	26,996.98	44,994.96
165507 - Lake Wanahoo Equipment	13,711.14	0.00	0.00	13,711.14
167000 - Auto and Truck	354,605.97	0.00	0.00	354,605.97
169000 - Equipment	15,057.27	0.00	0.00	15,057.27
169100 - Office Equipment	20,031.58	0.00	0.00	20,031.58
169200 - Computer Equipment	72,406.27	0.00	0.00	72,406.27

See Accountant's Compilation Report

## Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno As of 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon As of 04/30/2024	All Districts As of 04/30/2024
169300 - GIS Equipment	13,422.53	0.00	0.00	13,422.53
169400 - Director's Computers	2,903.67	0.00	0.00	2,903.67
169500 - Master Data Base Water	332,795.00	0.00	0.00	332,795.00
169700 - GW Monitoring Equipment	118,381.55	0.00	0.00	118,381.55
<b>Total Fixed Assets</b>	<b>44,135,753.91</b>	<b>744,154.49</b>	<b>1,209,072.03</b>	<b>46,088,980.43</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>				
140228 - Accum Depr - Colon Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	795.91	795.91
162900 - Accum Depr - Infra. & Land Imp.	4,506,267.75	0.00	0.00	4,506,267.75
164000 - Accum Depr - Buildings	563,399.47	0.00	0.00	563,399.47
165700 - Accum Depr - Water Line	0.00	148,093.34	280,826.17	428,919.51
166000 - Accum Depr - Machinery & Equipment	611,319.88	16,264.83	24,397.06	651,981.77
168000 - Accum Depr - Auto & Truck	240,890.06	0.00	0.00	240,890.06
169550 - Accum Depr - Master DB Water	109,288.16	0.00	0.00	109,288.16
170000 - Accum Depr - Office Equipment	102,423.10	0.00	0.00	102,423.10
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<b>6,133,588.42</b>	<b>164,358.17</b>	<b>306,019.14</b>	<b>6,603,965.73</b>
<b>Total Property and Equipment</b>	<b>38,002,165.49</b>	<b>579,796.32</b>	<b>903,052.89</b>	<b>39,485,014.70</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 48,249,259.30</b>	<b>\$ 593,352.36</b>	<b>\$ 929,701.62</b>	<b>\$ 49,772,313.28</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
<b>Current Liabilities</b>				
<b>Accounts Payable</b>				
201000 - Accounts Payable	155,772.16	2,893.89	10,692.86	169,358.91
201100 - Sewer Collections Payable	0.00	0.00	2,672.60	2,672.60
202060 - Due to General Fund	0.00	200,733.21	9,674.75	210,407.96
<b>Total Accounts Payable</b>	<b>155,772.16</b>	<b>203,627.10</b>	<b>23,040.21</b>	<b>382,439.47</b>
<b>Accrued Liabilities</b>				
200700 - Colon RW Accrued Interest	0.00	0.00	598.64	598.64
206001 - Accrued Compensated Absences	219,816.19	2,728.71	4,093.07	226,637.97
207305 - Lodging Tax Czechland	32.20	0.00	0.00	32.20
207306 - Sales Tax Payable Wanahoo	510.51	0.00	0.00	510.51
207307 - Lodging Tax Wanahoo	464.10	0.00	0.00	464.10
<b>Total Accrued Liabilities</b>	<b>220,823.00</b>	<b>2,728.71</b>	<b>4,691.71</b>	<b>228,243.42</b>
<b>Other Current Liabilities</b>				
204000 - Deposits	0.00	400.00	3,000.00	3,400.00
204500 - Deferred Income	19,260.57	0.00	0.00	19,260.57
204600 - Education Building Deposits	10,960.00	0.00	0.00	10,960.00
207300 - Sales Tax Payable	451.23	201.19	192.18	844.60
207304 - Sales Tax Payable Czechland	17.27	0.00	0.00	17.27
231000 - Permits Liability - DEE	260.00	0.00	0.00	260.00
<b>Total Other Current Liabilities</b>	<b>30,949.07</b>	<b>601.19</b>	<b>3,192.18</b>	<b>34,742.44</b>
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>407,544.23</b>	<b>206,957.00</b>	<b>30,924.10</b>	<b>645,425.33</b>
<b>Long Term Liabilities</b>				
<b>Note Payable - Long Term</b>				
200600 - Note Payable - Colon Rural Water	0.00	0.00	23,679.57	23,679.57
<b>Total Long Term Note Payable</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23,679.57</b>	<b>23,679.57</b>
<b>Total Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23,679.57</b>	<b>23,679.57</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>407,544.23</b>	<b>206,957.00</b>	<b>54,603.67</b>	<b>669,104.90</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				

See Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Net Position**

	Natural Resources District As of 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno As of 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon As of 04/30/2024	All Districts As of 04/30/2024
<b>Net Assets</b>	<u>44,362,719.33</u>	<u>387,462.89</u>	<u>873,465.94</u>	<u>45,623,648.16</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	3,478,995.74	(1,067.53)	1,632.01	3,479,560.22
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>47,841,715.07</u>	<u>386,395.36</u>	<u>875,097.95</u>	<u>49,103,208.38</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 48,249,259.30</u>	<u>\$ 593,352.36</u>	<u>\$ 929,701.62</u>	<u>\$ 49,772,313.28</u>

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 04/30/2024	All Districts Month Ending 04/30/2024
<b>Income</b>				
<b>Federal Income</b>				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	3,446.86	0.00	0.00	3,446.86
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	11,453.01	0.00	0.00	11,453.01
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	16,996.62	0.00	0.00	16,996.62
303966 - FEMA - Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	1,740.83	0.00	0.00	1,740.83
303964 - Federal - NRCS	38,022.89	0.00	0.00	38,022.89
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Federal Income</b>	<b>\$ 71,660.21</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 71,660.21</b>
<b>State Income</b>				
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	15,600.00	0.00	0.00	15,600.00
301325 - JEDI Funding	489,276.74	0.00	0.00	489,276.74
<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>504,876.74</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>504,876.74</b>
<b>Local Income</b>				
304105 - Education Building Rent	1,124.50	0.00	0.00	1,124.50
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	916.68	0.00	0.00	916.68
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	1,437.00	0.00	0.00	1,437.00
<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>3,478.18</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,478.18</b>
<b>Rural Water Income</b>				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	5,433.50	4,774.17	10,207.67
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	2,754.90	2,754.90
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	5.70	240.70	246.40
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,439.20</b>	<b>7,769.77</b>	<b>13,208.97</b>
<b>Property Tax Income</b>				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	2,525.70	0.00	0.00	2,525.70
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	113.40	0.00	0.00	113.40
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	485.64	0.00	0.00	485.64
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	876.22	0.00	0.00	876.22
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	354.42	0.00	0.00	354.42
<b>Total Property Tax Income</b>	<b>4,355.38</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,355.38</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	275.76	0.00	0.00	275.76
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	2,482.52	0.00	0.00	2,482.52
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	10.86	0.00	0.00	10.86
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	21,418.11	0.00	0.00	21,418.11
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	81.03	0.00	0.00	81.03
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	39.88	39.88
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>24,268.28</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>39.88</b>	<b>24,308.16</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>				
309100 - Sales - Trees	6,037.50	0.00	0.00	6,037.50
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
310000 - Chemigation Permits	3,642.00	0.00	0.00	3,642.00
310100 - Check Valve Sales	32.56	0.00	0.00	32.56
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	281.03	0.00	0.00	281.03
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	10,101.75	0.00	0.00	10,101.75
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	8,593.89	0.00	0.00	8,593.89
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	309.74	0.00	0.00	309.74
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	510.39	0.00	0.00	510.39
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	216.25	0.00	0.00	216.25
<b>Total Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>29,975.11</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>29,975.11</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>638,613.90</b>	<b>5,439.20</b>	<b>7,809.65</b>	<b>651,862.75</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
<b>Administration Expenses</b>				
<b>Dues &amp; Membership</b>				
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00

See Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 04/30/2024	All Districts Month Ending 04/30/2024
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	0.00	0.00	148.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,714.66	0.00	0.00	2,714.66
<b>Total Dues &amp; Membership</b>	<b>3,012.66</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,012.66</b>
<b>Fees and Licenses</b>				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	1,625.50	0.00	0.00	1,625.50
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	44.80	0.00	0.00	44.80
<b>Total Fees and Licenses</b>	<b>1,670.30</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,670.30</b>
<b>Insurance</b>				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	949.42	0.00	0.00	949.42
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	538.08	0.00	0.00	538.08
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,337.00	0.00	0.00	5,337.00
410505 - Insurance-Property	2,078.67	0.00	0.00	2,078.67
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>8,903.17</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,903.17</b>
<b>Interest Expense</b>				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	85.52	85.52
<b>Total Interest Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>85.52</b>	<b>85.52</b>
<b>Legal Notices</b>				
410701 - Legal Notices	108.53	0.00	0.00	108.53
<b>Total Legal Notices</b>	<b>108.53</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>108.53</b>
<b>Maintenance Contracts</b>				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	327.13	0.00	0.00	327.13
<b>Total Maintenance Contracts</b>	<b>327.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>327.13</b>
<b>Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	502.65	0.00	0.00	502.65
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	104.88	0.00	0.00	104.88
410906 - Office Expense - Other	334.61	0.00	0.00	334.61
<b>Total Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>942.14</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>942.14</b>
<b>Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
411002 - Computer Consultant	398.00	0.00	0.00	398.00
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	56.51	0.00	0.00	56.51
411004 - Computer Software	1,453.51	0.00	0.00	1,453.51
411006 - Email	414.00	0.00	0.00	414.00
411011 - Computers & Equipment	962.98	0.00	0.00	962.98
<b>Total Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>3,285.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,285.00</b>
<b>Postage</b>				
411200 - Postage	1,008.50	0.00	0.00	1,008.50
<b>Total Postage</b>	<b>1,008.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,008.50</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	7,325.00	0.00	0.00	7,325.00
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	777.00	0.00	0.00	777.00
411311 - Washington Expense	2,200.00	0.00	0.00	2,200.00
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>10,302.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,302.00</b>
<b>Support to Organizations</b>				
411502 - R C & D Organizations	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00
<b>Total Support to Organizations</b>	<b>350.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>350.00</b>
<b>Telephone Expense</b>				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	1,012.82	0.00	0.00	1,012.82
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	842.95	0.00	0.00	842.95
<b>Total Telephone Expense</b>	<b>1,855.77</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,855.77</b>
<b>Utilities</b>				
411700 - Utilities Expense	608.08	0.00	0.00	608.08
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>608.08</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>608.08</b>
<b>Total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>32,373.28</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>85.52</b>	<b>32,458.80</b>
<b>Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>				
<b>Education</b>				
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	92.53	0.00	0.00	92.53
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	634.38	0.00	0.00	634.38
420109 - Education Outreach	21.84	0.00	0.00	21.84
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>748.75</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>748.75</b>
<b>Information</b>				
420202 - Books And Pamphlets	25.00	0.00	0.00	25.00
420203 - Expositions And Display	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	79.99	0.00	0.00	79.99
420208 - Miscellaneous	85.00	0.00	0.00	85.00

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 04/30/2024	All Districts Month Ending 04/30/2024
420209 - Ktic Ad	210.00	0.00	0.00	210.00
420211 - E-Ads	140.00	0.00	0.00	140.00
<b>Total Information</b>	<b>1,039.99</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,039.99</b>
<b>Scholarships and Grants</b>				
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
<b>Total Scholarships and Grants</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>
<b>Other</b>				
420404 - Promotional Materials	463.36	0.00	0.00	463.36
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>463.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>463.36</b>
<b>Total Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>	<b>4,252.10</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,252.10</b>
<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>				
<b>Auto and Truck</b>				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	2,864.01	0.00	0.00	2,864.01
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	57.92	0.00	0.00	57.92
<b>Total Auto and Truck</b>	<b>2,921.93</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,921.93</b>
<b>Building Maintenance</b>				
430202 - Office Cleaning	440.00	0.00	0.00	440.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	95.95	0.00	0.00	95.95
<b>Total Building Maintenance</b>	<b>535.95</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>535.95</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance</b>				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	306.35	0.00	0.00	306.35
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	498.70	0.00	0.00	498.70
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	1,055.22	0.00	0.00	1,055.22
430404 - Tree Supplies	26.06	0.00	0.00	26.06
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	29,325.68	0.00	0.00	29,325.68
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	2,487.99	0.00	0.00	2,487.99
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	1,109.61	0.00	0.00	1,109.61
<b>Total Operation and Maintenance</b>	<b>34,809.61</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>34,809.61</b>
<b>Other</b>				
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	1,251.81	0.00	0.00	1,251.81
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	37.13	0.00	0.00	37.13
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>1,288.94</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,288.94</b>
<b>Total Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>39,556.43</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>39,556.43</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>				
<b>Director Expense</b>				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	416.85	0.00	0.00	416.85
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>416.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>416.85</b>
<b>Director Per Diem</b>				
440200 - Director Per Diem	8,970.00	0.00	0.00	8,970.00
<b>Total Director Per Diem</b>	<b>8,970.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,970.00</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>				
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,904.41	0.00	0.00	1,904.41
440302 - Health Insurance	35,029.21	0.00	0.00	35,029.21
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	5,381.71	0.00	0.00	5,381.71
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	580.63	0.00	0.00	580.63
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	889.08	0.00	0.00	889.08
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	(26.98)	0.00	0.00	(26.98)
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>43,778.06</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>43,778.06</b>
<b>Payroll Taxes</b>				
440401 - FICA - ER	6,254.55	0.00	0.00	6,254.55
440402 - Medicare - ER	1,462.55	0.00	0.00	1,462.55
<b>Total Payroll Taxes</b>	<b>7,717.10</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,717.10</b>
<b>Personnel Expense</b>				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	495.12	0.00	0.00	495.12
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	56.28	0.00	0.00	56.28
<b>Total Personnel Expense</b>	<b>551.40</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>551.40</b>
<b>Salaries</b>				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	18,976.70	0.00	0.00	18,976.70
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	2,258.04	0.00	0.00	2,258.04
440604 - Salaries - I & E	8,004.14	0.00	0.00	8,004.14
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	14,609.02	0.00	0.00	14,609.02
440606 - NRCS Support	14,599.05	0.00	0.00	14,599.05
440607 - Salaries - Projects	7,454.20	0.00	0.00	7,454.20

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 04/30/2024	All Districts Month Ending 04/30/2024
440608 - Salaries - Water	28,184.67	0.00	0.00	28,184.67
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	5,602.14	0.00	0.00	5,602.14
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>99,687.96</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>99,687.96</b>
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>161,121.37</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>161,121.37</b>
<b>Water Expenses</b>				
<b>Groundwater Management Plan</b>				
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	833.32	0.00	0.00	833.32
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	16,737.00	0.00	0.00	16,737.00
<b>Total Groundwater Management Plan</b>	<b>17,570.32</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>17,570.32</b>
<b>Groundwater Programs</b>				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	3,820.61	0.00	0.00	3,820.61
460203 - GW Levels	34.75	0.00	0.00	34.75
460204 - GW Quality Program	463.98	0.00	0.00	463.98
460206 - Monitoring Wells	437.26	0.00	0.00	437.26
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	207.90	0.00	0.00	207.90
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
<b>Total Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>5,264.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,264.50</b>
<b>Regulatory</b>				
460301 - Chemigation	525.29	0.00	0.00	525.29
<b>Total Regulatory</b>	<b>525.29</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>525.29</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>				
460504 - ENWRA	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
460519 - Hydrological Study	26,000.00	0.00	0.00	26,000.00
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	4,717.50	0.00	0.00	4,717.50
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>33,217.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>33,217.50</b>
<b>Land Treatment</b>				
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	11,750.00	0.00	0.00	11,750.00
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	3,446.86	0.00	0.00	3,446.86
<b>Total Land Treatment</b>	<b>15,196.86</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>15,196.86</b>
<b>Total Water Expenses</b>	<b>71,774.47</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>71,774.47</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	2,737.37	797.81	3,535.18
570204 - Testing	0.00	30.00	30.00	60.00
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	600.00	600.00
570208 - Lpnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	271.68	238.71	510.39
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	202.16	303.23	505.39
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	21.72	32.59	54.31
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	56.00	84.01	140.01
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	83.16	109.61	192.77
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	19.64	25.63	45.27
570217 - Salaries	0.00	511.84	1,032.23	1,544.07
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	17.13	25.68	42.81
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	4.04	1.61	5.65
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	61.41	35.45	96.86
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	99.73	99.73
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	2,754.90	2,754.90
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,016.15</b>	<b>6,171.19</b>	<b>10,187.34</b>
<b>Capital Expenditures - Small Items</b>				
480105 - Capital Outlay Small Items (Equipment)	1,934.25	0.00	0.00	1,934.25
<b>Total Capital Expenditures - Small Items</b>	<b>1,934.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,934.25</b>
<b>Depreciation Expense</b>				
<b>Depreciation</b>				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	52,527.74	677.91	1,432.90	54,638.55
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	4.17	4.17
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>52,527.74</b>	<b>677.91</b>	<b>1,437.07</b>	<b>54,642.72</b>
<b>Total Depreciation Expense</b>	<b>52,527.74</b>	<b>677.91</b>	<b>1,437.07</b>	<b>54,642.72</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>363,539.64</b>	<b>4,694.06</b>	<b>7,693.78</b>	<b>375,927.48</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 275,074.26</b>	<b>\$ 745.14</b>	<b>\$ 115.87</b>	<b>\$ 275,935.27</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2024
<b>Income</b>				
<b>Federal Income</b>				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	58,779.86	0.00	0.00	58,779.86
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	214,394.50	0.00	0.00	214,394.50
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	429,095.82	0.00	0.00	429,095.82
303966 - FEMA - Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	137,316.12	0.00	0.00	137,316.12
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	238,476.60	0.00	0.00	238,476.60
303964 - Federal - NRCS	179,446.01	0.00	0.00	179,446.01
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Federal Income</b>	<b>\$ 1,257,508.91</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,257,508.91</b>
<b>State Income</b>				
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	49,682.99	0.00	0.00	49,682.99
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	6,840.74	0.00	0.00	6,840.74
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	47,852.86	0.00	0.00	47,852.86
301310 - Shell Creek NET	49,012.81	0.00	0.00	49,012.81
301325 - JEDI Funding	1,291,572.48	0.00	0.00	1,291,572.48
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	52,161.76	0.00	0.00	52,161.76
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	23,290.72	0.00	0.00	23,290.72
<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>1,520,414.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,520,414.36</b>
<b>Local Income</b>				
304105 - Education Building Rent	10,859.50	0.00	0.00	10,859.50
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	5,596.75	0.00	0.00	5,596.75
304150 - Lake Wanahoo SRA G&P/NRD	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
304200 - Washington D.C. Reimbursements	(122.46)	0.00	0.00	(122.46)
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	(3.00)	0.00	0.00	(3.00)
304500 - JWMA B	16,160.32	0.00	0.00	16,160.32
<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>32,791.11</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,791.11</b>
<b>Rural Water Income</b>				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	43,581.25	44,883.48	88,464.73
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	25,315.40	25,315.40
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	49.07	4,478.44	4,527.51
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>43,630.32</b>	<b>74,677.32</b>	<b>118,307.64</b>
<b>Property Tax Income</b>				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	95,257.64	0.00	0.00	95,257.64
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	369,075.18	0.00	0.00	369,075.18
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	318,093.77	0.00	0.00	318,093.77
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	1,064,604.72	0.00	0.00	1,064,604.72
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	48,297.27	0.00	0.00	48,297.27
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	400,312.35	0.00	0.00	400,312.35
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	1,181,394.18	0.00	0.00	1,181,394.18
<b>Total Property Tax Income</b>	<b>3,477,035.11</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,477,035.11</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	748.50	0.00	0.00	748.50
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	22,694.44	0.00	0.00	22,694.44
311450 - Interest Income-Elkhorn IPA	180.21	0.00	0.00	180.21
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	108.95	0.00	0.00	108.95
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	168,420.57	0.00	0.00	168,420.57
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	995.00	0.00	0.00	995.00
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	399.09	399.09
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>193,147.67</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>399.09</b>	<b>193,546.76</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>				
309100 - Sales - Trees	8,245.51	0.00	0.00	8,245.51
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	1,750.00	0.00	0.00	1,750.00
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	1,820.00	0.00	0.00	1,820.00
309400 - Sales - Other	3,400.00	0.00	0.00	3,400.00
309500 - Equipment Rent	8,459.06	0.00	0.00	8,459.06
310000 - Chemigation Permits	10,554.00	0.00	0.00	10,554.00

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2024
310100 - Check Valve Sales	32.56	0.00	0.00	32.56
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	6,380.02	0.00	0.00	6,380.02
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	52,849.00	0.00	0.00	52,849.00
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	82,577.89	0.00	0.00	82,577.89
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	22,075.74	0.00	0.00	22,075.74
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	4,423.28	0.00	0.00	4,423.28
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	2,881.98	0.00	0.00	2,881.98
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	45,957.13	0.00	0.00	45,957.13
<b>Total Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>251,406.17</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>251,406.17</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>6,732,303.33</b>	<b>43,630.32</b>	<b>75,076.41</b>	<b>6,851,010.06</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
<b>Administration Expenses</b>				
<b>Dues &amp; Membership</b>				
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	385.00	0.00	0.00	385.00
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	1,480.00	0.00	0.00	1,480.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	27,042.19	0.00	0.00	27,042.19
410204 - Dues - NWRA	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	1,950.00
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	1,429.20	0.00	0.00	1,429.20
<b>Total Dues &amp; Membership</b>	<b>32,286.39</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,286.39</b>
<b>Fees and Licenses</b>				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	2,338.97	0.00	0.00	2,338.97
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	386.56	0.00	0.00	386.56
<b>Total Fees and Licenses</b>	<b>2,725.53</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,725.53</b>
<b>Insurance</b>				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	11,460.18	0.00	0.00	11,460.18
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	5,372.82	0.00	0.00	5,372.82
410504 - Insurance-Liability	52,782.51	0.00	0.00	52,782.51
410505 - Insurance-Property	19,550.93	0.00	0.00	19,550.93
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>89,166.44</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>89,166.44</b>
<b>Interest Expense</b>				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	857.92	857.92
<b>Total Interest Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>857.92</b>	<b>857.92</b>
<b>Legal Notices</b>				
410701 - Legal Notices	2,110.16	0.00	0.00	2,110.16
<b>Total Legal Notices</b>	<b>2,110.16</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,110.16</b>
<b>Maintenance Contracts</b>				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	11,461.34	0.00	0.00	11,461.34
<b>Total Maintenance Contracts</b>	<b>11,461.34</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,461.34</b>
<b>Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
410901 - Copier Supplies	321.94	0.00	0.00	321.94
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	5,253.77	0.00	0.00	5,253.77
410903 - Franklin Supplies	328.94	0.00	0.00	328.94
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	198.06	0.00	0.00	198.06
410905 - Reference Books	706.99	0.00	0.00	706.99
410906 - Office Expense - Other	987.12	0.00	0.00	987.12
<b>Total Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>7,796.82</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,796.82</b>
<b>Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
411002 - Computer Consultant	7,760.00	0.00	0.00	7,760.00
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	1,685.73	0.00	0.00	1,685.73
411004 - Computer Software	5,491.44	0.00	0.00	5,491.44
411006 - Email	3,339.60	0.00	0.00	3,339.60
411011 - Computers & Equipment	9,424.60	0.00	0.00	9,424.60
<b>Total Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>27,701.37</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27,701.37</b>
<b>Postage</b>				
411200 - Postage	3,164.85	0.00	0.00	3,164.85
<b>Total Postage</b>	<b>3,164.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,164.85</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	70,375.00	0.00	0.00	70,375.00
411302 - Prof Serv-Annual Audit	14,150.00	0.00	0.00	14,150.00
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	9,070.00	0.00	0.00	9,070.00
411311 - Washington Expense	21,900.00	0.00	0.00	21,900.00
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>115,495.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>115,495.00</b>
<b>Rent Expense</b>				
411400 - Rent Expense	1,148.66	0.00	0.00	1,148.66

See Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2024
<b>Total Rent Expense</b>	<b>1,148.66</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,148.66</b>
<b>Support to Organizations</b>				
411502 - R C & D Organizations	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00
<b>Total Support to Organizations</b>	<b>350.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>350.00</b>
<b>Telephone Expense</b>				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	9,866.80	0.00	0.00	9,866.80
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	7,966.38	0.00	0.00	7,966.38
<b>Total Telephone Expense</b>	<b>17,833.18</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>17,833.18</b>
<b>Utilities</b>				
411700 - Utilities Expense	7,827.39	0.00	0.00	7,827.39
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>7,827.39</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,827.39</b>
<b>Total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>319,067.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>857.92</b>	<b>319,925.05</b>
<b>Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>				
<b>Education</b>				
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	660.00	0.00	0.00	660.00
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	290.00	0.00	0.00	290.00
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	634.38	0.00	0.00	634.38
420109 - Education Outreach	2,026.17	0.00	0.00	2,026.17
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>3,610.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,610.55</b>
<b>Information</b>				
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	14,252.41	0.00	0.00	14,252.41
420202 - Books And Pamphlets	1,145.00	0.00	0.00	1,145.00
420203 - Expositions And Display	1,095.98	0.00	0.00	1,095.98
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	79.99	0.00	0.00	79.99
420208 - Miscellaneous	1,025.20	0.00	0.00	1,025.20
420209 - Ktic Ad	2,128.00	0.00	0.00	2,128.00
420211 - E-Ads	1,260.00	0.00	0.00	1,260.00
420212 - TV Promotion	4,930.00	0.00	0.00	4,930.00
420213 - Promotion Videos	1,635.00	0.00	0.00	1,635.00
<b>Total Information</b>	<b>27,551.58</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27,551.58</b>
<b>Scholarships and Grants</b>				
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
<b>Total Scholarships and Grants</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>
<b>Other</b>				
420401 - Art Supplies	82.03	0.00	0.00	82.03
420404 - Promotional Materials	3,345.96	0.00	0.00	3,345.96
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>3,447.99</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,447.99</b>
<b>Total Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>	<b>39,610.12</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>39,610.12</b>
<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>				
<b>Auto and Truck</b>				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	17,132.18	0.00	0.00	17,132.18
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	6,290.69	0.00	0.00	6,290.69
<b>Total Auto and Truck</b>	<b>23,422.87</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23,422.87</b>
<b>Building Maintenance</b>				
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	448.33	0.00	0.00	448.33
430202 - Office Cleaning	4,675.00	0.00	0.00	4,675.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	921.97	0.00	0.00	921.97
<b>Total Building Maintenance</b>	<b>6,045.30</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,045.30</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance</b>				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	6,746.98	0.00	0.00	6,746.98
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	9,330.39	0.00	0.00	9,330.39
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	123,266.48	0.00	0.00	123,266.48
430404 - Tree Supplies	183.56	0.00	0.00	183.56
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	55,435.38	0.00	0.00	55,435.38
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	5,961.93	0.00	0.00	5,961.93
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	36,171.09	0.00	0.00	36,171.09
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	9,013.71	0.00	0.00	9,013.71
<b>Total Operation and Maintenance</b>	<b>246,109.52</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>246,109.52</b>
<b>Steam Bank Stabilization</b>				
430601 - Stream Bank - Perennial Streams	3,268.88	0.00	0.00	3,268.88
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	9,838.67	0.00	0.00	9,838.67
<b>Total Steam Bank Stabilization</b>	<b>13,107.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,107.55</b>
<b>Other</b>				

See Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2024
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	1,883.95	0.00	0.00	1,883.95
430803 - Lower Platte Weed Mgmt Area	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	114.79	0.00	0.00	114.79
430805 - IceJam Monitoring	619.39	0.00	0.00	619.39
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>32,618.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,618.13</b>
<b>Total Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>321,303.37</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>321,303.37</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>				
<b>Director Expense</b>				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	19,928.24	0.00	0.00	19,928.24
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	10,570.42	0.00	0.00	10,570.42
440104 - Computer Stipend	3,400.00	0.00	0.00	3,400.00
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>33,898.66</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>33,898.66</b>
<b>Director Per Diem</b>				
440200 - Director Per Diem	23,270.00	0.00	0.00	23,270.00
<b>Total Director Per Diem</b>	<b>23,270.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23,270.00</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>				
440301 - Dental Insurance	17,658.85	0.00	0.00	17,658.85
440302 - Health Insurance	316,838.27	0.00	0.00	316,838.27
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	60,493.93	0.00	0.00	60,493.93
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	2,231.57	0.00	0.00	2,231.57
440305 - Tuition Reimbursement	1,428.00	0.00	0.00	1,428.00
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	9,116.58	0.00	0.00	9,116.58
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	117.65	0.00	0.00	117.65
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	195.00	0.00	0.00	195.00
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>408,079.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>408,079.85</b>
<b>Payroll Taxes</b>				
440401 - FICA - ER	62,747.47	0.00	0.00	62,747.47
440402 - Medicare - ER	14,674.44	0.00	0.00	14,674.44
<b>Total Payroll Taxes</b>	<b>77,421.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>77,421.91</b>
<b>Personnel Expense</b>				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	33,368.32	0.00	0.00	33,368.32
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	2,095.17	0.00	0.00	2,095.17
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	669.73	0.00	0.00	669.73
<b>Total Personnel Expense</b>	<b>36,133.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>36,133.22</b>
<b>Salaries</b>				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	198,255.26	0.00	0.00	198,255.26
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	23,709.42	0.00	0.00	23,709.42
440604 - Salaries - I & E	84,043.47	0.00	0.00	84,043.47
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	145,332.97	0.00	0.00	145,332.97
440606 - NRCS Support	150,675.15	0.00	0.00	150,675.15
440607 - Salaries - Projects	78,269.10	0.00	0.00	78,269.10
440608 - Salaries - Water	320,239.06	0.00	0.00	320,239.06
440616 - Lake Wanahoo Park Op.	72,497.24	0.00	0.00	72,497.24
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>1,073,021.67</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,073,021.67</b>
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>1,651,825.31</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,651,825.31</b>
<b>Projects Expenses</b>				
<b>Inter-Governmental</b>				
450119 - JWMA Dodge Co	20,210.00	0.00	0.00	20,210.00
<b>Total Inter-Governmental</b>	<b>20,210.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>20,210.00</b>
<b>Other Projects</b>				
450711 - Bailey Levee	27,179.05	0.00	0.00	27,179.05
<b>Total Other Projects</b>	<b>27,179.05</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27,179.05</b>
<b>Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>				
411101 - PRCA - Administration	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	5,320.00	0.00	0.00	5,320.00
<b>Total Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>	<b>6,320.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,320.00</b>
<b>Total Projects Expenses</b>	<b>53,709.05</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>53,709.05</b>
<b>Water Expenses</b>				
<b>Groundwater Management Plan</b>				
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	5,410.00	0.00	0.00	5,410.00
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	996.67	0.00	0.00	996.67
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	2,480.29	0.00	0.00	2,480.29
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	8,333.27	0.00	0.00	8,333.27
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	16,817.00	0.00	0.00	16,817.00

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2024
<b>Total Groundwater Management Plan</b>	<b>34,037.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>34,037.23</b>
<b>Groundwater Programs</b>				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	11,517.43	0.00	0.00	11,517.43
460203 - GW Levels	34.75	0.00	0.00	34.75
460204 - GW Quality Program	9,785.39	0.00	0.00	9,785.39
460205 - Mead - NOP	45.00	0.00	0.00	45.00
460206 - Monitoring Wells	5,148.30	0.00	0.00	5,148.30
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	480.90	0.00	0.00	480.90
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	4,869.99	0.00	0.00	4,869.99
<b>Total Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>31,881.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>31,881.76</b>
<b>Regulatory</b>				
460301 - Chemigation	818.37	0.00	0.00	818.37
<b>Total Regulatory</b>	<b>818.37</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>818.37</b>
<b>Surface Water Programs</b>				
460403 - Stream Flow	18,190.00	0.00	0.00	18,190.00
<b>Total Surface Water Programs</b>	<b>18,190.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,190.00</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>				
460504 - ENWRA	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
460519 - Hydrological Study	79,754.76	0.00	0.00	79,754.76
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	8,089.00	0.00	0.00	8,089.00
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>112,843.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>112,843.76</b>
<b>Land Treatment</b>				
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	52,161.76	0.00	0.00	52,161.76
450204 - Shell Creek	1,388.65	0.00	0.00	1,388.65
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	11,750.00	0.00	0.00	11,750.00
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	59,778.70	0.00	0.00	59,778.70
450805 - Shell Creek Phase I (New)	47,463.97	0.00	0.00	47,463.97
<b>Total Land Treatment</b>	<b>172,543.08</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>172,543.08</b>
<b>Total Water Expenses</b>	<b>370,314.20</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>370,314.20</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	23,929.40	9,320.54	33,249.94
570204 - Testing	0.00	165.00	355.00	520.00
570206 - Repair	0.00	7.99	23.76	31.75
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	706.25	706.25
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	2,179.08	2,244.20	4,423.28
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	2,034.83	3,052.15	5,086.98
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	219.34	329.10	548.44
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	619.66	929.53	1,549.19
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	858.24	1,131.38	1,989.62
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	200.88	264.57	465.45
570217 - Salaries	0.00	5,849.28	11,309.31	17,158.59
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	171.30	256.80	428.10
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	8.48	42.99	51.47
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	19.96	50.26	70.22
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	220.00	330.00	550.00
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	555.77	388.17	943.94
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	269.96	404.94	674.90
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	609.58	914.37	1,523.95
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	847.06	847.06
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	25,315.40	25,315.40
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>37,918.75</b>	<b>58,215.78</b>	<b>96,134.53</b>
<b>Capital Expenditures - Small Items</b>				
480105 - Capital Outlay Small Items (Equipment)	1,934.25	0.00	0.00	1,934.25
<b>Total Capital Expenditures - Small Items</b>	<b>1,934.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,934.25</b>
<b>Depreciation Expense</b>				
<b>Depreciation</b>				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	495,544.16	6,779.10	14,329.00	516,652.26
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	41.70	41.70
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>495,544.16</b>	<b>6,779.10</b>	<b>14,370.70</b>	<b>516,693.96</b>
<b>Total Depreciation Expense</b>	<b>495,544.16</b>	<b>6,779.10</b>	<b>14,370.70</b>	<b>516,693.96</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>3,253,307.59</b>	<b>44,697.85</b>	<b>73,444.40</b>	<b>3,371,449.84</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 3,478,995.74</b>	<b>\$ (1,067.53)</b>	<b>\$ 1,632.01</b>	<b>\$ 3,479,560.22</b>

See Accountant's Compilation Report

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2024 <small>FY2024</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
<b>Income</b>					
<b>Federal Income</b>					
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	(50,000.00)	0.00 %
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	3,446.86	58,779.86	160,000.00	(101,220.14)	36.74 %
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	11,453.01	214,394.50	694,000.00	(479,605.50)	30.89 %
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	(75,000.00)	0.00 %
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	16,996.62	429,095.82	1,491,585.00	(1,062,489.18)	28.77 %
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	137,316.12	0.00	137,316.12	0.00 %
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	1,740.83	238,476.60	280,704.00	(42,227.40)	84.96 %
303964 - Federal - NRCS	38,022.89	179,446.01	100,000.00	79,446.01	179.45 %
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	696,452.00	(696,452.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Federal Income</b>	<b>71,660.21</b>	<b>1,257,508.91</b>	<b>3,547,741.00</b>	<b>(2,290,232.09)</b>	<b>35.45 %</b>
<b>State Income</b>					
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	0.00	49,682.99	52,000.00	(2,317.01)	95.54 %
301202 - Decommissioned Wells	0.00	0.00	4,300.00	(4,300.00)	0.00 %
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	0.00	6,840.74	8,400.00	(1,559.26)	81.44 %
301303 - Sand Creek NRDF	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	0.00 %
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	15,600.00	47,852.86	165,000.00	(117,147.14)	29.00 %
301310 - Shell Creek NET	0.00	49,012.81	100,000.00	(50,987.19)	49.01 %
301325 - JEDI Funding	489,276.74	1,291,572.48	800,000.00	491,572.48	161.45 %
301800 - State Grant - Whip/Ne Wild	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	0.00	52,161.76	51,000.00	1,161.76	102.28 %
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	0.00	23,290.72	25,000.00	(1,709.28)	93.16 %
<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>504,876.74</b>	<b>1,520,414.36</b>	<b>1,226,200.00</b>	<b>294,214.36</b>	<b>123.99 %</b>
<b>Local Income</b>					
304105 - Education Building Rent	1,124.50	10,859.50	17,000.00	(6,140.50)	63.88 %
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	916.68	5,596.75	10,000.00	(4,403.25)	55.97 %
304150 - Lake Wanahoo SRA G&P/NRD	0.00	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00 %
304200 - Washington D.C. Reimbursements	0.00	(122.46)	0.00	(122.46)	0.00 %
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	1,437.00	(3.00)	3,100.00	(3,103.00)	(0.10) %
304500 - JWMA B	0.00	16,160.32	15,000.00	1,160.32	107.74 %
<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>3,478.18</b>	<b>32,791.11</b>	<b>45,100.00</b>	<b>(12,308.89)</b>	<b>72.71 %</b>
<b>Property Tax Income</b>					
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	2,525.70	95,257.64	117,500.00	(22,242.36)	81.07 %
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	113.40	369,075.18	400,000.00	(30,924.82)	92.27 %
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	485.64	318,093.77	330,000.00	(11,906.23)	96.39 %
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	876.22	1,064,604.72	1,113,000.00	(48,395.28)	95.65 %
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	0.00	48,297.27	51,000.00	(2,702.73)	94.70 %
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	0.00	400,312.35	464,000.00	(63,687.65)	86.27 %
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	354.42	1,181,394.18	1,275,000.00	(93,605.82)	92.66 %
<b>Total Property Tax Income</b>	<b>4,355.38</b>	<b>3,477,035.11</b>	<b>3,750,500.00</b>	<b>(273,464.89)</b>	<b>92.71 %</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>					
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	275.76	748.50	102.00	646.50	733.82 %
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	2,482.52	22,694.44	15,700.00	6,994.44	144.55 %
311450 - Interest Income-Elkhorn IPA	0.00	180.21	200.00	(19.79)	90.11 %
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	10.86	108.95	90.00	18.95	121.06 %
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	21,418.11	168,420.57	106,000.00	62,420.57	158.89 %
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	81.03	995.00	875.00	120.00	113.71 %

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2024 <small>FY2024</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>24,268.28</b>	<b>193,147.67</b>	<b>122,967.00</b>	<b>70,180.67</b>	<b>157.07 %</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>					
309100 - Sales - Trees	6,037.50	8,245.51	20,000.00	(11,754.49)	41.23 %
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	250.00	1,750.00	3,000.00	(1,250.00)	58.33 %
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	0.00	1,820.00	4,500.00	(2,680.00)	40.44 %
309400 - Sales - Other	0.00	3,400.00	4,500.00	(1,100.00)	75.56 %
309500 - Equipment Rent	0.00	8,459.06	4,000.00	4,459.06	211.48 %
310000 - Chemigation Permits	3,642.00	10,554.00	25,000.00	(14,446.00)	42.22 %
310100 - Check Valve Sales	32.56	32.56	600.00	(567.44)	5.43 %
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	281.03	6,380.02	12,000.00	(5,619.98)	53.17 %
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	10,101.75	52,849.00	110,000.00	(57,151.00)	48.04 %
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	8,593.89	82,577.89	125,000.00	(42,422.11)	66.06 %
312000 - Salaries-Other NRD	0.00	0.00	79,000.00	(79,000.00)	0.00 %
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	309.74	22,075.74	18,000.00	4,075.74	122.64 %
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	510.39	4,423.28	5,500.00	(1,076.72)	80.42 %
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	216.25	2,881.98	2,000.00	881.98	144.10 %
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	0.00	45,957.13	120,000.00	(74,042.87)	38.30 %
318000 - Special Project Income	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
318500 - Change in COE Revenue	0.00	0.00	115,000.00	(115,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>29,975.11</b>	<b>251,406.17</b>	<b>649,100.00</b>	<b>(397,693.83)</b>	<b>38.73 %</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>638,613.90</b>	<b>6,732,303.33</b>	<b>9,341,608.00</b>	<b>(2,609,304.67)</b>	<b>72.07 %</b>
<b>Expenses</b>					
<b>Administration Expenses</b>					
<b>Bonds</b>					
410100 - Bonds	0.00	0.00	1,400.00	(1,400.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Bonds</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,400.00</b>	<b>(1,400.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Dues &amp; Membership</b>					
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	150.00	385.00	450.00	(65.00)	85.56 %
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	1,480.00	1,776.00	(296.00)	83.33 %
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,714.66	27,042.19	32,575.00	(5,532.81)	83.02 %
410204 - Dues - NWRA	0.00	1,950.00	1,950.00	0.00	100.00 %
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	0.00	1,429.20	3,200.00	(1,770.80)	44.66 %
<b>Total Dues &amp; Membership</b>	<b>3,012.66</b>	<b>32,286.39</b>	<b>39,951.00</b>	<b>(7,664.61)</b>	<b>80.81 %</b>
<b>Fees and Licenses</b>					
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	1,625.50	2,338.97	10,000.00	(7,661.03)	23.39 %
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	44.80	386.56	600.00	(213.44)	64.43 %
<b>Total Fees and Licenses</b>	<b>1,670.30</b>	<b>2,725.53</b>	<b>10,600.00</b>	<b>(7,874.47)</b>	<b>25.71 %</b>
<b>GIS</b>					
410401 - GIS Activities	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total GIS</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>(2,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Insurance</b>					
410501 - Insurance-Auto	949.42	11,460.18	15,000.00	(3,539.82)	76.40 %
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	538.08	5,372.82	7,100.00	(1,727.18)	75.67 %
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,337.00	52,782.51	71,000.00	(18,217.49)	74.34 %
410505 - Insurance-Property	2,078.67	19,550.93	22,000.00	(2,449.07)	88.87 %
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>8,903.17</b>	<b>89,166.44</b>	<b>115,100.00</b>	<b>(25,933.56)</b>	<b>77.47 %</b>
<b>Legal Notices</b>					
410701 - Legal Notices	108.53	2,110.16	4,000.00	(1,889.84)	52.75 %
410702 - Other Notices and Advertising	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2024 <small>FY2024</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Total Legal Notices</b>	<b>108.53</b>	<b>2,110.16</b>	<b>4,100.00</b>	<b>(1,989.84)</b>	<b>51.47 %</b>
<b>Maintenance Contracts</b>					
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	327.13	11,461.34	5,000.00	6,461.34	229.23 %
<b>Total Maintenance Contracts</b>	<b>327.13</b>	<b>11,461.34</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>6,461.34</b>	<b>229.23 %</b>
<b>Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>					
410901 - Copier Supplies	0.00	321.94	1,000.00	(678.06)	32.19 %
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	502.65	5,253.77	5,500.00	(246.23)	95.52 %
410903 - Franklin Supplies	0.00	328.94	500.00	(171.06)	65.79 %
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	104.88	198.06	2,000.00	(1,801.94)	9.90 %
410905 - Reference Books	0.00	706.99	1,000.00	(293.01)	70.70 %
410906 - Office Expense - Other	334.61	987.12	2,500.00	(1,512.88)	39.48 %
<b>Total Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>942.14</b>	<b>7,796.82</b>	<b>12,500.00</b>	<b>(4,703.18)</b>	<b>62.37 %</b>
<b>Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>					
411002 - Computer Consultant	398.00	7,760.00	6,000.00	1,760.00	129.33 %
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	56.51	1,685.73	1,500.00	185.73	112.38 %
411004 - Computer Software	1,453.51	5,491.44	13,500.00	(8,008.56)	40.68 %
411005 - Computer Magazines/Video	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
411006 - Email	414.00	3,339.60	3,000.00	339.60	111.32 %
411011 - Computers & Equipment	962.98	9,424.60	8,000.00	1,424.60	117.81 %
411012 - Website Design & Hosting	0.00	0.00	350.00	(350.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>3,285.00</b>	<b>27,701.37</b>	<b>32,450.00</b>	<b>(4,748.63)</b>	<b>85.37 %</b>
<b>Postage</b>					
411200 - Postage	1,008.50	3,164.85	6,500.00	(3,335.15)	48.69 %
<b>Total Postage</b>	<b>1,008.50</b>	<b>3,164.85</b>	<b>6,500.00</b>	<b>(3,335.15)</b>	<b>48.69 %</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>					
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	7,325.00	70,375.00	87,900.00	(17,525.00)	80.06 %
411302 - Prof Serv-Annual Audit	0.00	14,150.00	14,150.00	0.00	100.00 %
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	777.00	9,070.00	12,000.00	(2,930.00)	75.58 %
411305 - Prof Serv-Legal-Other	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411307 - Prof Services-Other	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411311 - Washington Expense	2,200.00	21,900.00	26,400.00	(4,500.00)	82.95 %
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>10,302.00</b>	<b>115,495.00</b>	<b>146,450.00</b>	<b>(30,955.00)</b>	<b>78.86 %</b>
<b>Rent Expense</b>					
411400 - Rent Expense	0.00	1,148.66	1,700.00	(551.34)	67.57 %
<b>Total Rent Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,148.66</b>	<b>1,700.00</b>	<b>(551.34)</b>	<b>67.57 %</b>
<b>Support to Organizations</b>					
411501 - Locally Lead Conservation Groups	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
411502 - R C & D Organizations	350.00	350.00	500.00	(150.00)	70.00 %
<b>Total Support to Organizations</b>	<b>350.00</b>	<b>350.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>(650.00)</b>	<b>35.00 %</b>
<b>Telephone Expense</b>					
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	1,012.82	9,866.80	13,500.00	(3,633.20)	73.09 %
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	842.95	7,966.38	9,000.00	(1,033.62)	88.52 %
411605 - Director iPad Cell Service	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Telephone Expense</b>	<b>1,855.77</b>	<b>17,833.18</b>	<b>22,600.00</b>	<b>(4,766.82)</b>	<b>78.91 %</b>
<b>Utilities</b>					
411700 - Utilities Expense	608.08	7,827.39	13,000.00	(5,172.61)	60.21 %
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>608.08</b>	<b>7,827.39</b>	<b>13,000.00</b>	<b>(5,172.61)</b>	<b>60.21 %</b>
<b>Total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>32,373.28</b>	<b>319,067.13</b>	<b>414,351.00</b>	<b>(95,283.87)</b>	<b>77.00 %</b>
<b>Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>					

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2024 <small>FY2024</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Education</b>					
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	92.53	660.00	2,500.00	(1,840.00)	26.40 %
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	0.00	290.00	500.00	(210.00)	58.00 %
420107 - Water Testing Event	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	634.38	634.38	3,500.00	(2,865.62)	18.13 %
420109 - Education Outreach	21.84	2,026.17	3,500.00	(1,473.83)	57.89 %
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>748.75</b>	<b>3,610.55</b>	<b>11,500.00</b>	<b>(7,889.45)</b>	<b>31.40 %</b>
<b>Information</b>					
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	0.00	14,252.41	14,000.00	252.41	101.80 %
420202 - Books And Pamphlets	25.00	1,145.00	500.00	645.00	229.00 %
420203 - Expositions And Display	500.00	1,095.98	2,000.00	(904.02)	54.80 %
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	79.99	79.99	1,500.00	(1,420.01)	5.33 %
420206 - Soil & Water Stewardship Mat.	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
420208 - Miscellaneous	85.00	1,025.20	1,500.00	(474.80)	68.35 %
420209 - Ktic Ad	210.00	2,128.00	3,500.00	(1,372.00)	60.80 %
420211 - E-Ads	140.00	1,260.00	1,700.00	(440.00)	74.12 %
420212 - TV Promotion	0.00	4,930.00	3,500.00	1,430.00	140.86 %
420213 - Promotion Videos	0.00	1,635.00	3,000.00	(1,365.00)	54.50 %
<b>Total Information</b>	<b>1,039.99</b>	<b>27,551.58</b>	<b>31,300.00</b>	<b>(3,748.42)</b>	<b>88.02 %</b>
<b>Scholarships and Grants</b>					
420305 - Camp And Workshop Scholarships	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	2,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	166.67 %
420309 - Middle/High School Natural Resources Grant	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Scholarships and Grants</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>7,000.00</b>	<b>(2,000.00)</b>	<b>71.43 %</b>
<b>Other</b>					
420401 - Art Supplies	0.00	82.03	250.00	(167.97)	32.81 %
420402 - Cooperative Projects/Donations	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
420404 - Promotional Materials	463.36	3,345.96	4,000.00	(654.04)	83.65 %
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	0.00	20.00	2,000.00	(1,980.00)	1.00 %
420407 - Cooperative Partnerships	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420409 - N.American Envirothon	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420410 - Continuing Ed - I&E Dept	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>463.36</b>	<b>3,447.99</b>	<b>9,250.00</b>	<b>(5,802.01)</b>	<b>37.28 %</b>
<b>Total Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>	<b>4,252.10</b>	<b>39,610.12</b>	<b>59,050.00</b>	<b>(19,439.88)</b>	<b>67.08 %</b>
<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>					
<b>Auto and Truck</b>					
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	2,864.01	17,132.18	25,000.00	(7,867.82)	68.53 %
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	57.92	6,290.69	7,000.00	(709.31)	89.87 %
<b>Total Auto and Truck</b>	<b>2,921.93</b>	<b>23,422.87</b>	<b>32,000.00</b>	<b>(8,577.13)</b>	<b>73.20 %</b>
<b>Building Maintenance</b>					
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	0.00	448.33	3,500.00	(3,051.67)	12.81 %
430202 - Office Cleaning	440.00	4,675.00	6,100.00	(1,425.00)	76.64 %
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	95.95	921.97	1,200.00	(278.03)	76.83 %
<b>Total Building Maintenance</b>	<b>535.95</b>	<b>6,045.30</b>	<b>10,800.00</b>	<b>(4,754.70)</b>	<b>55.98 %</b>
<b>Community Forestry Program</b>					
430300 - Community Forestry	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Community Forestry Program</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>(2,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance</b>					

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2024	Year To Date 04/30/2024	Annual Budget June 30, 2024	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
	MTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FY2024		
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	306.35	6,746.98	6,000.00	746.98	112.45 %
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	498.70	9,330.39	12,000.00	(2,669.61)	77.75 %
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	1,055.22	123,266.48	166,000.00	(42,733.52)	74.26 %
430404 - Tree Supplies	26.06	183.56	250.00	(66.44)	73.42 %
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	29,325.68	55,435.38	60,000.00	(4,564.62)	92.39 %
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	0.00	5,961.93	17,000.00	(11,038.07)	35.07 %
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	2,487.99	36,171.09	55,000.00	(18,828.91)	65.77 %
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	1,109.61	9,013.71	10,000.00	(986.29)	90.14 %
<b>Total Operation and Maintenance</b>	<b>34,809.61</b>	<b>246,109.52</b>	<b>326,250.00</b>	<b>(80,140.48)</b>	<b>75.44 %</b>
<b>Project Repairs</b>					
430503 - Project Repairs - Other	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
430504 - Rawhide Channel Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Project Repairs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>	<b>(3,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Steam Bank Stabilization</b>					
430601 - Stream Bank - Perennial Streams	0.00	3,268.88	5,000.00	(1,731.12)	65.38 %
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	0.00	9,838.67	10,000.00	(161.33)	98.39 %
<b>Total Steam Bank Stabilization</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,107.55</b>	<b>15,000.00</b>	<b>(1,892.45)</b>	<b>87.38 %</b>
<b>Wildlife Habitat Programs</b>					
430701 - Wild Nebraska	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	(50,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Wildlife Habitat Programs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>50,000.00</b>	<b>(50,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Other</b>					
430801 - NRCS Flags	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	1,251.81	1,883.95	13,000.00	(11,116.05)	14.49 %
430803 - Lower Platte Weed Mgmt Area	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	37.13	114.79	50.00	64.79	229.58 %
430805 - IceJam Monitoring	0.00	619.39	500.00	119.39	123.88 %
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>1,288.94</b>	<b>32,618.13</b>	<b>44,550.00</b>	<b>(11,931.87)</b>	<b>73.22 %</b>
<b>Total Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>39,556.43</b>	<b>321,303.37</b>	<b>483,600.00</b>	<b>(162,296.63)</b>	<b>66.44 %</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>					
<b>Director Expense</b>					
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	416.85	19,928.24	18,000.00	1,928.24	110.71 %
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	0.00	10,570.42	17,000.00	(6,429.58)	62.18 %
440104 - Computer Stipend	0.00	3,400.00	5,700.00	(2,300.00)	59.65 %
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>416.85</b>	<b>33,898.66</b>	<b>40,700.00</b>	<b>(6,801.34)</b>	<b>83.29 %</b>
<b>Director Per Diem</b>					
440200 - Director Per Diem	8,970.00	23,270.00	38,000.00	(14,730.00)	61.24 %
<b>Total Director Per Diem</b>	<b>8,970.00</b>	<b>23,270.00</b>	<b>38,000.00</b>	<b>(14,730.00)</b>	<b>61.24 %</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>					
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,904.41	17,658.85	24,000.00	(6,341.15)	73.58 %
440302 - Health Insurance	35,029.21	316,838.27	370,000.00	(53,161.73)	85.63 %
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	5,381.71	60,493.93	75,000.00	(14,506.07)	80.66 %
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	580.63	2,231.57	4,000.00	(1,768.43)	55.79 %
440305 - Tuition Reimbursement	0.00	1,428.00	3,000.00	(1,572.00)	47.60 %
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	889.08	9,116.58	20,000.00	(10,883.42)	45.58 %
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	(26.98)	117.65	2,500.00	(2,382.35)	4.71 %
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	20.00	195.00	300.00	(105.00)	65.00 %
440311 - Unemployment Insurance Benefit	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
440312 - Accrued Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>43,778.06</b>	<b>408,079.85</b>	<b>513,800.00</b>	<b>(105,720.15)</b>	<b>79.42 %</b>

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2024 <small>FY2024</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Payroll Taxes</b>					
440401 - FICA - ER	6,254.55	62,747.47	79,500.00	(16,752.53)	78.93 %
440402 - Medicare - ER	1,462.55	14,674.44	18,650.00	(3,975.56)	78.68 %
<b>Total Payroll Taxes</b>	<b>7,717.10</b>	<b>77,421.91</b>	<b>98,150.00</b>	<b>(20,728.09)</b>	<b>78.88 %</b>
<b>Personnel Expense</b>					
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	495.12	33,368.32	30,000.00	3,368.32	111.23 %
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	56.28	2,095.17	3,500.00	(1,404.83)	59.86 %
440503 - Safety Committee	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	0.00	669.73	2,500.00	(1,830.27)	26.79 %
440505 - Personnel Exp-Other	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Personnel Expense</b>	<b>551.40</b>	<b>36,133.22</b>	<b>39,500.00</b>	<b>(3,366.78)</b>	<b>91.48 %</b>
<b>Salaries</b>					
440601 - Salaries - Administration	18,976.70	198,255.26	244,000.00	(45,744.74)	81.25 %
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	2,258.04	23,709.42	29,500.00	(5,790.58)	80.37 %
440603 - Employee Recognition Program	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	(1,300.00)	0.00 %
440604 - Salaries - I & E	8,004.14	84,043.47	104,054.00	(20,010.53)	80.77 %
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	14,609.02	145,332.97	206,500.00	(61,167.03)	70.38 %
440606 - NRCS Support	14,599.05	150,675.15	216,500.00	(65,824.85)	69.60 %
440607 - Salaries - Projects	7,454.20	78,269.10	97,000.00	(18,730.90)	80.69 %
440608 - Salaries - Water	28,184.67	320,239.06	342,500.00	(22,260.94)	93.50 %
440611 - Salaries - Rural Water	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	5,602.14	72,497.24	100,000.00	(27,502.76)	72.50 %
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>99,687.96</b>	<b>1,073,021.67</b>	<b>1,346,354.00</b>	<b>(273,332.33)</b>	<b>79.70 %</b>
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>161,121.37</b>	<b>1,651,825.31</b>	<b>2,076,504.00</b>	<b>(424,678.69)</b>	<b>79.55 %</b>
<b>Projects Expenses</b>					
<b>Inter-Governmental</b>					
450110 - Platte Center Bank Stab. Phase LI	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450114 - Trails	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	(15,000.00)	0.00 %
450115 - Dike & Drainage Assistance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	0.00	20,210.00	186,500.00	(166,290.00)	10.84 %
450123 - Hazard Mitigation Update	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	(75,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Inter-Governmental</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>20,210.00</b>	<b>286,500.00</b>	<b>(266,290.00)</b>	<b>7.05 %</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>					
450305 - Special Projects-Other	0.00	0.00	31,500.00	(31,500.00)	0.00 %
450309 - SA No-Till Conf/Shell Creek	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,500.00</b>	<b>(32,500.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Wanhoo</b>					
450506 - Lake Level Mgmt Plan	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	(50,000.00)	0.00 %
450509 - Wanhoo - Other	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Wanhoo</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>55,000.00</b>	<b>(55,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Other Projects</b>					
450705 - Schuyler 205	0.00	0.00	13,000.00	(13,000.00)	0.00 %
450711 - Bailey Levee	0.00	27,179.05	58,200.00	(31,020.95)	46.70 %
<b>Total Other Projects</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27,179.05</b>	<b>71,200.00</b>	<b>(44,020.95)</b>	<b>38.17 %</b>
<b>Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>					
411101 - PRCA - Administration	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	0.00	5,320.00	5,320.00	0.00	100.00 %
<b>Total Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,320.00</b>	<b>6,320.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>
<b>Total Projects Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>53,709.05</b>	<b>451,520.00</b>	<b>(397,810.95)</b>	<b>11.90 %</b>

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2024 <small>FY2024</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Water Expenses</b>					
<b>Groundwater Management Plan</b>					
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	0.00	5,410.00	15,000.00	(9,590.00)	36.07 %
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	0.00	996.67	1,000.00	(3.33)	99.67 %
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	0.00	2,480.29	3,000.00	(519.71)	82.68 %
460104 - GWMP - Permits	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	833.32	8,333.27	10,000.00	(1,666.73)	83.33 %
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	16,737.00	16,817.00	24,000.00	(7,183.00)	70.07 %
<b>Total Groundwater Management Plan</b>	<b>17,570.32</b>	<b>34,037.23</b>	<b>53,100.00</b>	<b>(19,062.77)</b>	<b>64.10 %</b>
<b>Groundwater Programs</b>					
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	3,820.61	11,517.43	19,000.00	(7,482.57)	60.62 %
460203 - GW Levels	34.75	34.75	1,000.00	(965.25)	3.48 %
460204 - GW Quality Program	463.98	9,785.39	15,000.00	(5,214.61)	65.24 %
460205 - Mead - NOP	0.00	45.00	100.00	(55.00)	45.00 %
460206 - Monitoring Wells	437.26	5,148.30	25,000.00	(19,851.70)	20.59 %
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	207.90	480.90	3,000.00	(2,519.10)	16.03 %
460212 - GW Monitoring Equip SQS#2	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	300.00	4,869.99	8,400.00	(3,530.01)	57.98 %
<b>Total Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>5,264.50</b>	<b>31,881.76</b>	<b>71,750.00</b>	<b>(39,868.24)</b>	<b>44.43 %</b>
<b>Regulatory</b>					
460301 - Chemigation	525.29	818.37	1,000.00	(181.63)	81.84 %
460302 - Irrigation Runoff	0.00	0.00	750.00	(750.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Regulatory</b>	<b>525.29</b>	<b>818.37</b>	<b>1,750.00</b>	<b>(931.63)</b>	<b>46.76 %</b>
<b>Surface Water Programs</b>					
460403 - Stream Flow	0.00	18,190.00	17,800.00	390.00	102.19 %
<b>Total Surface Water Programs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,190.00</b>	<b>17,800.00</b>	<b>390.00</b>	<b>102.19 %</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>					
460503 - Special Projects - Other	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
460504 - ENWRA	2,500.00	25,000.00	32,000.00	(7,000.00)	78.13 %
460519 - Hydrological Study	26,000.00	79,754.76	275,000.00	(195,245.24)	29.00 %
460520 - NET Grant	0.00	0.00	70,000.00	(70,000.00)	0.00 %
460521 - Lower Platte Consortium	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	4,717.50	8,089.00	15,000.00	(6,911.00)	53.93 %
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>33,217.50</b>	<b>112,843.76</b>	<b>397,250.00</b>	<b>(284,406.24)</b>	<b>28.41 %</b>
<b>Land Treatment</b>					
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	0.00	52,161.76	51,000.00	1,161.76	102.28 %
450204 - Shell Creek	0.00	1,388.65	20,000.00	(18,611.35)	6.94 %
450206 - Emergency Terrace Repair	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	11,750.00	11,750.00	25,000.00	(13,250.00)	47.00 %
450211 - Trees	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
450802 - Wahoo Creek Watershed Plan-319	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	(30,000.00)	0.00 %
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	3,446.86	59,778.70	120,000.00	(60,221.30)	49.82 %
450805 - Shell Creek Phase I (New)	0.00	47,463.97	100,000.00	(52,536.03)	47.46 %
450807 - Wahoo Creek Phase II	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	0.00 %
450809 - Sand Creek Dams-Conservation	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	(50,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Land Treatment</b>	<b>15,196.86</b>	<b>172,543.08</b>	<b>424,000.00</b>	<b>(251,456.92)</b>	<b>40.69 %</b>
<b>Total Water Expenses</b>	<b>71,774.47</b>	<b>370,314.20</b>	<b>965,650.00</b>	<b>(595,335.80)</b>	<b>38.35 %</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>309,077.65</b>	<b>2,755,829.18</b>	<b>4,450,675.00</b>	<b>(1,694,845.82)</b>	<b>61.92 %</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Supplemental Schedule**  
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2024 MTD Actual	Year To Date 04/30/2024 FYTD Actual	Annual Budget June 30, 2024 FY2024	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>329,536.25</b>	<b>3,976,474.15</b>	<b>4,890,933.00</b>	<b>(914,458.85)</b>	<b>81.30 %</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Supplemental Schedule**  
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget  
 Rural Water District - Bruno

	Month Ending 04/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2024 <small>FY2024</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
<b>Rural Water Income</b>					
304240 - Water Sales	5,433.50	43,581.25	55,000.00	(11,418.75)	79.24 %
304261 - Other Revenue	5.70	49.07	2,000.00	(1,950.93)	2.45 %
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>5,439.20</b>	<b>43,630.32</b>	<b>57,000.00</b>	<b>(13,369.68)</b>	<b>76.54 %</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>					
570201 - Water Purchase	2,737.37	23,929.40	28,000.00	(4,070.60)	85.46 %
570204 - Testing	30.00	165.00	600.00	(435.00)	27.50 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	7.99	1,000.00	(992.01)	0.80 %
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	680.00	(680.00)	0.00 %
570208 - Lpnrnd Adm. Fee	271.68	2,179.08	2,200.00	(20.92)	99.05 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	202.16	2,034.83	2,600.00	(565.17)	78.26 %
570211 - Dental - ER	21.72	219.34	300.00	(80.66)	73.11 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	56.00	619.66	800.00	(180.34)	77.46 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	83.16	858.24	1,080.00	(221.76)	79.47 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	19.64	200.88	260.00	(59.12)	77.26 %
570217 - Salaries	511.84	5,849.28	10,000.00	(4,150.72)	58.49 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	17.13	171.30	640.00	(468.70)	26.77 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	4.04	8.48	50.00	(41.52)	16.96 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	19.96	200.00	(180.04)	9.98 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	220.00	80.00	140.00	275.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	61.41	555.77	800.00	(244.23)	69.47 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	269.96	400.00	(130.04)	67.49 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	609.58	1,000.00	(390.42)	60.96 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>4,016.15</b>	<b>37,918.75</b>	<b>52,090.00</b>	<b>(14,171.25)</b>	<b>72.79 %</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>1,423.05</b>	<b>5,711.57</b>	<b>4,910.00</b>	<b>801.57</b>	<b>116.33 %</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Supplemental Schedule**  
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget  
 Rural Water District - Colon

	Month Ending 04/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2024 <small>FY2024</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
<b>Rural Water Income</b>					
304240 - Water Sales	4,774.17	44,883.48	55,000.00	(10,116.52)	81.61 %
304275 - Colon Hook Up Fees	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	2,754.90	25,315.40	30,000.00	(4,684.60)	84.38 %
304261 - Other Revenue	240.70	4,478.44	3,000.00	1,478.44	149.28 %
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>7,769.77</b>	<b>74,677.32</b>	<b>91,000.00</b>	<b>(16,322.68)</b>	<b>82.06 %</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>					
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	39.88	399.09	320.00	79.09	124.72 %
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>39.88</b>	<b>399.09</b>	<b>320.00</b>	<b>79.09</b>	<b>124.72 %</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>					
570201 - Water Purchase	797.81	9,320.54	12,000.00	(2,679.46)	77.67 %
570204 - Testing	30.00	355.00	900.00	(545.00)	39.44 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	23.76	3,000.00	(2,976.24)	0.79 %
570207 - Other Expenses	600.00	706.25	1,020.00	(313.75)	69.24 %
570208 - Lpnrnd Adm. Fee	238.71	2,244.20	3,300.00	(1,055.80)	68.01 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	303.23	3,052.15	3,900.00	(847.85)	78.26 %
570211 - Dental - ER	32.59	329.10	450.00	(120.90)	73.13 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	84.01	929.53	1,200.00	(270.47)	77.46 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	109.61	1,131.38	1,620.00	(488.62)	69.84 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	25.63	264.57	390.00	(125.43)	67.84 %
570217 - Salaries	1,032.23	11,309.31	15,000.00	(3,690.69)	75.40 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	25.68	256.80	960.00	(703.20)	26.75 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	1.61	42.99	75.00	(32.01)	57.32 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	50.26	300.00	(249.74)	16.75 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	330.00	120.00	210.00	275.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	35.45	388.17	1,200.00	(811.83)	32.35 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	404.94	600.00	(195.06)	67.49 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	914.37	1,500.00	(585.63)	60.96 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570305 - Colon - Annual Bond Payment	0.00	0.00	3,355.00	(3,355.00)	0.00 %
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	99.73	847.06	1,250.00	(402.94)	67.76 %
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	2,754.90	25,315.40	30,000.00	(4,684.60)	84.38 %
570330 - Colon RW Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>6,171.19</b>	<b>58,215.78</b>	<b>85,240.00</b>	<b>(27,024.22)</b>	<b>68.30 %</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>1,638.46</b>	<b>16,860.63</b>	<b>6,080.00</b>	<b>10,780.63</b>	<b>277.31 %</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD**

Supplemental Schedule - Actual vs. Budget - Capital Expenses and Debt Service Payments

	<u>Year To Date</u> <u>4/30/2024</u> <i>Actual</i>	<u>Year Ending</u> <u>6/30/2024</u> <i>Budget</i>	<u>\$ Difference</u> <u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Annual Budget</u>
<b>Capital Improvements - Real Property</b>				
Wahoo Creek Design RCPP (Olsson-WFPO/JEDI Const & Land Right:	110,792.62	2,000,000.00	(1,889,207.38)	0.00%
Wahoo Creek Planning - FYRA - Watershed Plan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Wahoo Creek 7 Additional Dams	298,612.05	123,900.00	174,712.05	0.00%
Wahoo Creek Land Rights - Permanent Easements	995,130.00	0.00	995,130.00	0.00%
Office Remodel/New Office Drawings	287,325.00	500,000.00	(212,675.00)	0.00%
Cottonwood 21A	179,446.01	100,000.00	79,446.01	0.00%
Wanahoo Stilling Basin Concrete Overlay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Wanahoo Utility Improvements	11,662.50	0.00	11,662.50	0.00%
Wanahoo Fish Cleaning Station/Road Paving	0.00	80,000.00	(80,000.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo Marina/General Store	0.00	90,000.00	(90,000.00)	0.00%
District Wide Flood Reduction Sinking Fund	0.00	400,000.00	(400,000.00)	0.00%
JWMAB Sinking Fund	0.00	440,000.00	(440,000.00)	100.00%
<b>Total Capital Improvements - Real Property</b>	<b><u>1,882,968.18</u></b>	<b><u>3,733,900.00</u></b>	<b><u>(1,850,931.82)</u></b>	<b><u>50.43%</u></b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>				
Machinery & Equipment (Tractor JD 6155 w/duals, Mini Excavator, Batwing 15' Shredder, Trailer)	210,837.12	288,000.00	(77,162.88)	0.00%
Auto and Trucks (1 Ton Truck, Replacement Vehicle)	97,354.62	93,000.00	4,354.62	0.00%
Computer Equipment (server)	9,372.00	11,000.00	(1,628.00)	0.00%
Phoenix Data Base	8,635.00	20,000.00	(11,365.00)	0.00%
Flow Meter/UNL chemigation Project	0.00	31,700.00	(31,700.00)	0.00%
Monitoring Well Equipment (In-Situ)	89,877.00	95,000.00	(5,123.00)	0.00%
Other Capital Outlay - Equipment	1,934.25	0.00	1,934.25	0.00%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b><u>418,009.99</u></b>	<b><u>538,700.00</u></b>	<b><u>(120,690.01)</u></b>	<b><u>0.00%</u></b>
<b>Debt Service Payments</b>				
Colon RW Note	3,355.00	3,355.00	0.00	100.00%
<b>Total Debt Service Payments</b>	<b><u>3,355.00</u></b>	<b><u>3,355.00</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>100.00%</u></b>
 <b>Grand Total All Expenses w/o Depreciation</b>	 <b><u>5,156,296.88</u></b>	 <b><u>8,763,960.00</u></b>	 <b><u>(3,607,663.12)</u></b>	 <b><u>58.84%</u></b>

**Week #1**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 4/20/24 to 4/26/24

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12.59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	4/20								
Sun	4/21								
Mon	4/22	7:30 am	4:00 pm	8.50		Leadership Team meeting, York - Benefits Committee meeting Wahoo Creek,			
Tues	4/23	7:45 am 4:40 pm	12:00 pm 5:40 pm	5.25		District mgt, Personnel, Time sheets,			
Wed	4/24	7:45 am 1:45 pm 6:30 pm	1:00 pm 4:30 pm 8:00 pm	9.50		Lower Platte Consortium meeting, Ralph Pieke meeting, Wahoo Creek,			
Thurs	4/25	8:00 am 2:00 pm	11:45 am 3:45 pm	5.50		District Management, NRCS - Wahoo Creek, Clear Creek Levy, Accounting reviews, Personnel			
Fri	4/26				8.00	Arbor Day			
<b>Week #1 Totals</b>				28.75	8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor Manager Assistant Manager \_\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Date 5/7/24 Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT

Eric Gottschalk  
Signature of person filing form

5/7/24  
Date

**Expenses**

Mileage x 0.67	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>

**Week #2**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 4/27/24 to 5/3/24

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	4/27								
Sun	4/28								
Mon	4/29	7:30 am 12:45 pm	12:15 pm 2:45 pm	6.75		Leadership Team meeting, Wahoo Creek, Wanahoo Recreation,			
Tues	4/30	7:30 am 2:00 pm	12:45 pm 3:45 pm	7.00		Committee meeting prep, District management, Personnel			
Wed	5/1	7:30 am 12:00 pm	11:30 am 7:45 pm	11.75		Conservation Sensation, Meet with Wanahoo neighbor, Water Committee, Committee prep			
Thurs	5/2	7:30 am	12:15 pm	4.75	4.50	Projects, Operations, Exec Committee, Committee follow-up, Personnel 4.5 A.L.			
Fri	5/3	8:00 am 4:00 pm	3:45 pm 4:45 pm	8.50		Committee follow-up, Personnel, Wahoo Creek - NRCS			
<b>Week #2 Totals</b>				38.75	4.5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals Week #1</b>				28.75	8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Two Week Totals</b>				67.5	12.5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Annual Leave & Sick Leave**

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
Annual Leave	233.50	8.00	4.50	237.00
Sick Leave	745.00	4.00	0.00	749.00

**RESET FORM**

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	27.00
14	District Management	36.00
15	Personnel	4.50
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		8.00
1	Annual Leave	4.50
2	Sick Leave	
Other		

**Total: 80**

**Week #1**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 5/4/24 to 5/10/24

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	5/4								
Sun	5/5	2:00 pm	3:00 pm	1.00		Wanahoo - Permits and building			
Mon	5/6	7:30 am 12:45 pm	12:15 pm 3:45 pm	7.75		Leadership Team meeting, Wahoo Creek - NRCS meeting, Benefits Committee - Bid review			
Tues	5/7				8.00	Out			
Wed	5/8	7:45 am 12:45 pm	12:15 pm 3:45 pm	7.50		Wanahoo planning, envelopes / receipts District management NRCS - Wahoo Creek			
Thurs	5/9	8:00 am 1:15 pm	12:30 pm 3:45 pm	7.00		District management, Personnel, Wahoo Creek Easements,			
Fri	5/10	8:00 am 1:15 pm	12:30 pm 3:45 pm	7.00		Board meeting prep, Personnel, Wahoo Creek			
<b>Week #1 Totals</b>				30.25	8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor Manager Assistant Manager \_\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Date 5/21/24 Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT

  
Signature of person filing form

5/21/24  
Date

**Expenses**

Mileage x 0.67	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>

**Week #2**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 5/11/24 to 5/17/24

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	5/11								
Sun	5/12								
Mon	5/13	8:00 am 12:45 pm 5:00 pm	12:15 pm 4:00 pm 9:45 pm	12.25		Leadership Team meeting, Board meeting prep, Wahoo Creek easements, Wahoo Creek - NRCS Biological Assessment			
Tues	5/14	7:45 am 1:15 pm	12:45 pm 4:00 pm	7.75		Staff meeting, Wahoo Creek Easements Personnel, Wanahoo envelopes, receipts, District management Meeting w/Game and Parks - Wanahoo Fisheries			
Wed	5/15				8.00	Out - State Track 8 A.L.			
Thurs	5/16	8:00 am 1:15 pm	12:15 pm 4:00 pm	7.00		Meet with Ryan, board updates, Wahoo Creek Easement discussions, LPNNRD Policy updates			
Fri	5/17	7:15 am 8:30 am 1:00 pm	7:30 am 11:30 am 4:30 pm	6.75		LPNNRD Policies review, District Management,			
<b>Week #2 Totals</b>				33.75	8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals Week #1</b>				30.25	8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Two Week Totals</b>				64	16		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Annual Leave & Sick Leave**

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
<b>Annual Leave</b>	237.00	8.00	16.00	<b>229.00</b>
<b>Sick Leave</b>	749.00	4.00	0.00	<b>753.00</b>

**RESET FORM**

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	25.00
14	District Management	32.25
15	Personnel	6.75
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		
1	Annual Leave	16.00
2	Sick Leave	
Other		

**Total: 80**

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District  
Accounts Receivable Aging Summary as of 4/30/24

Accounts Receivable acct 105000

Customer	Invoice/Purpose	Current	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61 and Over	Totals
Bruno/David City RW Customers	Multiple	6916.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,916.15
Colon RW Customers	Multiple	7468.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,468.27
DEE 319 Funds	Bill Bos Payroll	1840.82	2949.62	1636.28	13,359.38	19,786.10
	Shell Creek Septic - Reed - Miller - Brabec - Runge - Goedeken/Helmer	0.00	16,212.11	0.00	20,881.28	37,093.39
	Shell Creek Decommissioned Well - Goering-Gehring	1,307.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,307.96
Department of Natural Resources	FYRA - Wahoo Creek WS Plan/EA & WSF	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,168.00	3,168.00
	Hydrological Study - Oehlrich	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	600.00
	Cost Share Meters - B Wachal-C Wachal-Bock-Waak-Jedlicka-J Wachal-Bailey-T Jedlicl	10,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,800.00
	Cost Share Meters - Seckman-J Wachal-Svatora-C Wachal-Vanicek	4,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,800.00
FEMA	Bobcat of Omaha - 428 Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	95,136.79	95,136.79
	O&M - Ty's Outdoor Power	0.00	0.00	0.00	864.48	864.48
	TelePole Prunner - Ty's Outdoor Power	0.00	0.00	0.00	605.62	605.62
	Elway Power Sports of Lincoln	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,822.29	17,822.29
	Platte Valley Equipment - 428 Funds - Mower	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,146.84	23,146.84
	UBT Visa - 428 Funds (captial outlay small items)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,037.83	1,037.83
	428 Fema Funds - Anderson Ford Lincoln-Klute Truck Equip-Platte Valley Equip-Platte	1,740.83	0.00	180,978.41	55,757.36	238,476.60
Flow Meter Maintenance	Tri City Meters	1,437.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,437.00
JEDI	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS & 7 Dam Sites Phase II	6,929.88	8,520.13	693.03	72,291.87	88,434.91
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS - 3 Dam Sites	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,511.68	6,511.68
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek Real Estate Services	5,143.36	5,259.31	1,533.24	36,456.56	48,392.47
	Houston Engineering - Wahoo Creek WS Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,358.75	2,358.75
	Great Plains Appraisal Co - Wahoo Creek Appraisals	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,400.00	75,400.00
	1031 of the Plains, LLC -Mike Kubik Permanent Easement	0.00	481,130.00	0.00	0.00	481,130.00
	Permanent Easement - Pokorny-Kaspar-Kaspar-Bartel-J Kaspar	477,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	477,000.00
	Bromm Lindahl - legal	203.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	203.50
NDEE	Shell Creek 319 - Rivalry	0.00	0.00	0.00	294.33	294.33
	Shell Creek 319 - Forestry Suppliers	298.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	298.08
NET	Shell Creek NET - Travel Stipend - Miller (65)/Seier (65)/Newman Grove Pub Schools (	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Shell Creek Testing Supplies - Forestry Suppliers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Shell Creek - UBT Visa (April-957.50/July-550/Aug-998.84)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,548.84	1,548.84
	Forestry Suppliers - Sampling Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	UBT Visa - Shell Creek WS Plan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	SWCS Registration - Chapman & Stipend - Moomey	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,390.00	1,390.00
	Shell Creek NET - Bos Payroll	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Solar Well Upgrade - Siefken, Saalfeld	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,446.19	28,446.19
	Shell Creek NET - Rivalry	0.00	0.00	0.00	294.33	294.33
	Shell Creek NET - Grade Stabilization Structure - Sprunk	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,333.45	18,333.45
NRCS Federal	Cottonwood 21A - HDR Engineering	38,022.89	16,514.26	43,323.95	81,584.91	179,446.01
NRCS WFPO	Olsson Assoc - Wahoo Creek WS & Dam Sites Phase II	11,453.01	10,027.92	20,233.31	42,108.75	83,822.99
		575,361.75	540,613.35	248,998.22	598,799.53	1,963,772.85



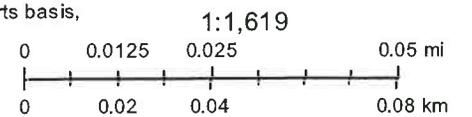




May 29, 2024  
09:41 AM

DISCLAIMER: This map is not intended for conveyances, nor is it a legal survey. The information is presented on a best-efforts basis, and should not be relied upon for making financial, survey, legal or other commitments.

-  Parcels
-  Sections





# CHEMIGATION PERMIT APPLICATIONS

Producers who are certified to chemigate crops must have a valid permit with the NRD by **June 1st**.

Visit [lpnnrd.org/downloads](http://lpnnrd.org/downloads) to download a permit application or call 402-443-4675.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

# CHEMIGATION PERMIT APPLICATIONS

Producers who are certified to chemigate crops must have a valid permit with the NRD by **June 1st**.

Visit [lpnnrd.org/downloads](http://lpnnrd.org/downloads) to download a permit application or call 402-443-4675.



**LOWER PLATTE NORTH**  
Natural Resources District

# ABANDONED WELLS

A well that is no longer used or not being maintained poses a safety hazard to humans and animals, who can fall into these unsealed wells and become trapped.

Contact the LPNNRD for cost-share assistance on decommissioning wells.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

# ABANDONED WELLS

A well that is no longer used or not being maintained poses a safety hazard to humans and animals, who can fall into these unsealed wells and become trapped. Contact the LPNNRD for cost-share assistance on decommissioning wells.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District



Thursday

**JUNE 6**

9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.



## **CALLING ALL CARETAKERS**

---

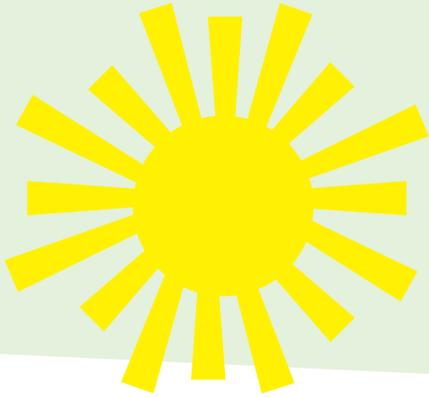
Do you have children in your life you want to get outdoors more? Do you find yourself shying away from nature adventures because of your own fears or apprehensions? Join Sydney Abbott, LPNNRD Education Coordinator, as she discusses age appropriate ways to get kids of all ages immersed in nature and how we all can address our fears to better connect with the natural world.

Join us every month for a “Coffee, Lakeside” educational event at the Clint Johannes Education Building at Lake Wanahoo, located at 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo. Each month will focus on a new topic, with hot coffee and fresh donuts available to all who attend.

Are you curious about a specific topic and want to learn more?  
Email your topic suggestions to [sabbott@lpnnrd.org](mailto:sabbott@lpnnrd.org)



# NATURAL CAMP



**JUNE 10-14**

9 a.m. - 11 a.m.



Explore fish, birds, grasses, wildflowers, trees, insects, amphibians and reptiles by observing, catching, releasing, and more! Join Lower Platte North Natural Resources District's Education Coordinator, Sydney Abbott, for a week of fun and learning at the Clint Johannes Education Building on the East side of Lake Wanhoo.

Registration is limited to the first 20 students.

# RESOURCES

- Do you love being outside?
- Do you love fishing?
- Do you want to dissect owl pellets?
- Are you curious about plants and animals in Nebraska?
- Are you in grade 5-8?

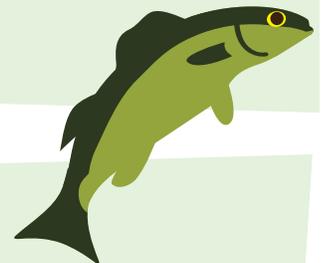
**THEN THIS IS THE  
CAMP FOR YOU!**

## TO REGISTER:



Please call the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District at 402-443-4675 or email Sydney at [sabbott@lpnrd.org](mailto:sabbott@lpnrd.org).

More information will be provided after registration.



**LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District**

Wahoo, NE • [www.lpnrd.org](http://www.lpnrd.org) • 402-443-4675



# Wildflowers & WINE

Tuesday, June 18

6:00 P.M. - 8:00 P.M.

Clint Johannes Education Building  
East side of Lake Wanahoo  
1655 County Road 16, Wahoo

Learn about flowering shrubs and trees for  
pollinators, a plant ID walk around, and end with  
wine tasting from Cellar 426 Winery!

Doors open at 5:45 p.m., presentations at 6:00 p.m.  
This educational event is open to all. ID's will be checked prior to wine tasting.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District



# NOCTURNAL NIGHT

**Friday, May 31**  
**8 - 10 p.m.**

Clint Johannes Education Building  
East side of Lake Wanahoo, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo



A family night of learning about nocturnal animals, plus a nighttime nature walk!  
Children under the age of 12 must be accompanied by an adult. Activities  
begin in the Education Building, followed by nature walk around 9:00 p.m.  
S'mores provided following the nature walk (weather permitting).

**BRING A  
FLASHLIGHT!**



Sponsored by  
**LOWER PLATTE NORTH**  
Natural Resources District

June 10, 2024

Mr. Thomas Riley, P.E., Director  
Nebraska Department of Natural Resources  
245 Fallbrook Blvd, Suite 201  
Lincoln, NE 68521-6729

RE: Initiation of updates to LPNNRD's integrated management plan

Dear Director Riley:

This letter is to confirm that the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (District) and the Department of Natural Resources (Department) have jointly determined that updates to the integrated management plan (IMP) for the District are necessary. In accordance with *Nebraska Revised Statutes* §§ 46-715 through 46-718, updates to the IMP will be developed and adopted using a consultative and collaborative process.

Following adoption of the IMP in 2018, the District and the Department have made collaborative efforts to implement the goals and objectives set forth in the IMP and have met regularly to review progress. The purpose of updating the IMP is to meet the needs of the District and the Department and reflect the intent of the Lower Platte River Basinwide Plan.

The District would like to meet with your staff in the coming weeks to discuss potential updates and a project timeline. Daryl Andersen will be the District staff contact leading coordination of IMP updates. You may reach them at 402-443-4675 and [dandersen@lpnnd.org](mailto:dandersen@lpnnd.org). Please work with Daryl Andersen in scheduling a suitable date and time to discuss this matter.

Respectfully,

Eric Gottschalk  
General Manager  
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District



2018

# Lower Platte North Natural Resources District Voluntary Integrated Management Plan



Prepared by the:  
**Lower Platte North  
Natural Resources District**  
and

**Nebraska Department of  
Natural Resources**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	AUTHORITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE.....	1
2.0	INTRODUCTION.....	1
3.0	BACKGROUND.....	2
3.1	Fully Appropriated Basins Evaluation.....	2
3.2	Integrated Management Plans.....	4
3.3	Voluntary Integrated Management Plans.....	5
3.4	Lower Platte Basin Water Management Plan.....	5
4.0	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS.....	6
5.0	MAP AND DESCRIPTION OF THE IMP AREA.....	7
5.1	Map of the Integrated Management Plan Area.....	7
5.2	Land Use and Land Cover.....	7
5.3	Surface Water.....	10
5.4	Groundwater.....	12
6.0	GOALS AND OBJECTIVES.....	15
7.0	LONG TERM STUDY.....	21
8.0	REGULATORY ACTIONS.....	22
9.0	MONITORING PLAN.....	23
10.0	INCENTIVE PROGRAMS.....	25
11.0	FUNDING OPTIONS.....	25
11.1	Federal Funding Options.....	25
11.2	State Funding Options.....	26
11.3	Local Funding Options.....	27
12.0	REVIEW PROCESS AND MODIFICATIONS.....	27
13.0	INFORMATION CONSIDERED IN DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PLAN.....	28
14.0	GLOSSARY OF TERMS.....	29
	APPENDIX A.....	I
	Stakeholder Advisory Committee.....	I

APPENDIX B .....	II
Depletion Calculation Example for Limits on New Development.....	II

**LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1. A District sponsored field trip teaches students about the protection of water resources. ...	1
Figure 2. Groundwater monitoring is conducted by the District .....	2
Figure 3. Surface water monitoring is conducted by the Department.....	2
Figure 4. Diagram showing the hydrologically connected concept. The stream supplies a portion of its available flow to the underlying aquifer; the aquifer intersects the stream and contributes groundwater to stream flow. ....	3
Figure 5. Geographic areas of the voluntary IMP.....	8
Figure 6. Major land cover types in the District.....	9
Figure 7. Irrigation distribution in the District.....	9
Figure 8. Lake Wanahoo, just north of Wahoo, is the District's largest reservoir. ....	10
Figure 9. Points of diversion associated with surface water permits.....	12
Figure 10. Registered wells distribution within the District. ....	13
Figure 11. Groundwater Management Areas within the District, including two Water Quantity Areas and two Water Quality Areas. ....	14

**LIST OF TABLES**

Table 1. Major land covers in the District.....	7
Table 2. Types and amounts of water associated of active surface water permits in the District. ....	11
Table 3. Goal 1 of the voluntary IMP.....	16
Table 4. Goal 2 of voluntary IMP. ....	17
Table 5. Goal 3 of the voluntary IMP.....	18
Table 6. Goal 4 of the voluntary IMP.....	19
Table 7. Goal 5 of the voluntary IMP.....	20
Table 8. The long-term study of the voluntary IMP. ....	21

## 1.0 AUTHORITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

This Integrated Management Plan was voluntarily prepared for, and adopted by, the Board of Directors of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (District) and the Nebraska Department of Natural Resources (Department). It was developed in consultation with its Stakeholder Advisory Committee and in accordance with the Nebraska Ground Water Management and Protection Act. The Act assigns the Department and the District the responsibilities and authority for management of groundwater, surface water, and their hydrologically connected areas in accordance with the Nebraska Groundwater Management and Protection Act, N.R.S. Chapter 46, Article 7.

This IMP was adopted by the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District on June 11, 2018 and by the Nebraska Department of Natural Resources on June 13, 2018. The IMP became effective on July 15, 2018.

## 2.0 INTRODUCTION

In the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (District), sustainable water resources are critically important. Water users include domestic, agriculture, industry, recreation, and wildlife; all such users rely on readily available water resources. The protection of this invaluable resource is paramount to preserving the standard of living, environmental health, and community vitality for District residents and future generations (Figure 1).

The drought of 2012 highlighted the fragile and finite nature of the District's groundwater and surface water supplies. The drought caused shortages that were experienced by irrigators, domestic users, and public water suppliers alike. The shortages were not confined to groundwater or surface water; rather, they affected the resource as a whole due to the complex hydrologic connectivity between ground and surface water: the use of one water source affects the other.

In the state of Nebraska, the District oversees the monitoring and regulation of groundwater (Figure 2), and the Department oversees the

monitoring and regulation of surface water (Figure 3).



**Figure 1. A District sponsored field trip teaches students about the protection of water resources.**

The District's Board of Directors recognized the need for joint management of groundwater and surface water and initiated development of a voluntary integrated management plan (IMP) with the Department.

This voluntary IMP provides the framework for joint management of groundwater and surface water, recognizing that the two water sources are hydrologically connected. This framework enables the District and the Department to coordinate management actions and the monitoring of groundwater and surface water, in order to better protect water resources for future generations.



**Figure 2. Groundwater monitoring is conducted by the District.**



**Figure 3. Surface water monitoring is conducted by the Department.**

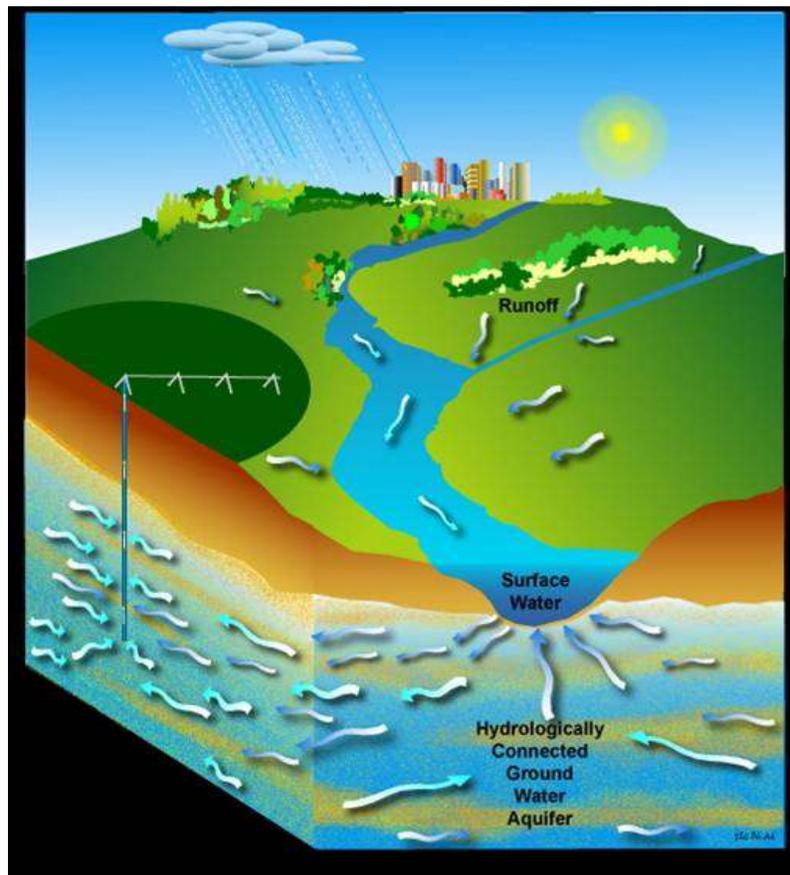
### 3.0 BACKGROUND

#### 3.1 Fully Appropriated Basins Evaluation

In 2004, the Nebraska Legislature adopted LB962, which requires the Department to annually evaluate the long-term water balance of hydrologically connected river basins and subbasins. The Department report entitled “Annual Evaluation of Availability of Hydrologically Connected Water Supplies” (Annual Report) conveys the results of this evaluation. Through this Fully Appropriated Basins (FAB) evaluation, a river basin or subbasin is considered “fully-appropriated” when current uses of hydrologically connected water supplies will, in the reasonably foreseeable future, cause:

- The surface water supply to be insufficient to sustain, over the long-term, the beneficial or useful purposes for which existing natural-flow or storage appropriations were granted and the beneficial or useful purposes for which, at the time of approval, any existing instream appropriation was granted;
- The streamflow to be insufficient to sustain, over the long-term, the beneficial uses from wells constructed in aquifers dependent on recharge from the river or stream involved; or
- Reduction in the flow of a river or stream sufficient enough to cause noncompliance by Nebraska with an interstate compact or decree, other formal state contract or agreement, or applicable state or federal laws.

The Department identifies “hydrologically connected areas” (Figure 4) as part of the annual Fully Appropriated Basins evaluation. These are defined as the geographic areas where a groundwater well would deplete river flow by at least ten percent of the water pumped over a 50 year period, known as the “10/50 area”.



**Figure 4. Diagram showing the hydrologically connected concept. The stream supplies a portion of its available flow to the underlying aquifer; the aquifer intersects the stream and contributes groundwater to stream flow.**

## 3.2 Integrated Management Plans

### **Relation to FAB Evaluation**

If the Department has designated or determined a river basin or subbasin to be fully appropriated based upon criteria in §§ 46-713 and 46-714, the affected NRD(s) must develop an Integrated Management Plan (IMP) with the Department. This is a joint water quantity management plan developed and implemented by the Department and the NRD(s). A District may also voluntarily develop an IMP based upon § 46-715(1)(b). The purpose of an IMP is to manage the river basin or subbasin to achieve and sustain long term balance between water uses and water supplies. Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 46-715 to 46-717 and subsections (1) and (2) of 46-718 describe the process by which the IMP is developed and implemented.

### **Mandatory Components of an IMP**

Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-715(2) specifies five mandatory components that are included in each IMP. These components enable effective implementation of the IMP in order to fulfill the purpose of maintaining and achieving a balance between hydrologically connected groundwater and surface water. These components are:

- Clear goals and objectives with a purpose of sustaining a balance between uses and supplies so that economic viability, social and environmental health, safety and welfare of the basin/subbasin is achieved and maintained,
- A map clearly delineating the geographic extent of the IMP,
- One or more groundwater controls,
- One or more surface water controls, and
- A plan to gather and evaluate data, information, and methodologies to implement the IMP, increase understanding of the surface water and hydrologically connected groundwater system, and test the validity of information and conclusions upon which the IMP is based.

Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-715(3) outlines additional IMP components that provide a process for economic development opportunities and economic sustainability. The IMP, in conjunction with District rules and regulations and Department rules, regulations, and statutes, establishes procedures to meet the requirements of § 46-715(3). In this way, economic development in the river basin or subbasin may continue, so long as existing surface and groundwater users are not adversely affected by the new uses.

Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-715(4) describes the purpose of groundwater control(s) and surface control(s) that are to be included in each IMP. The controls should be consistent with the goals and objectives of the plan, protect existing ground and surface water users in hydrologically connected areas, and be sufficient to ensure the state will remain in compliance with any applicable interested water compact or other formal contract or agreement. The allowable surface water controls are listed in Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-716, and the allowable groundwater controls listed in Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-739.

### **Stakeholder Process**

Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-717(2) outlines the stakeholder process that is an integral part of IMP development. It states the specific stakeholder interests that the District and the Department shall consult during the preparation of the IMP. These interest groups are:

- Irrigation districts,
- Reclamation districts,
- Public power and irrigation districts,
- Mutual irrigation companies,
- Canal companies, and
- Municipalities.

Other water users and stakeholders that are deemed appropriate by the District or Department may be consulted during IMP development. The District and Department are required to solicit public comments and opinions through public meetings and other means.

### **3.3 Voluntary Integrated Management Plans**

LB764, enacted in 2010 and codified at Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-715(1)[b], authorized NRDs to voluntarily develop an IMP with the Department to jointly manage groundwater and surface water uses and supplies in areas that have not been designated as fully appropriated. The voluntary IMP process is an opportunity for NRDs and the Department to work together to protect existing water uses by proactively managing the growth of water use in an effort to avoid such a designation. A voluntary IMP is developed in the same way as a mandated IMP; it utilizes the same statutory framework as discussed in Section 3.2.

### **3.4 Lower Platte Basin Water Management Plan**

In April 2013, the Department and the seven NRDs that make up the Lower Platte River Basin (Basin) formed the Lower Platte River Basin Coalition (Coalition). The Coalition members are:

- Upper Loup NRD,
- Lower Loup NRD,
- Upper Elkhorn NRD,
- Lower Elkhorn NRD,
- Lower Platte North NRD,
- Lower Platte South NRD,
- Papio-Missouri River NRD, and
- Nebraska Department of Natural Resources.

The Coalition's mission is to coordinate efforts to protect the long-term balance of the Basin's water uses and water supplies. The first action of the Coalition was to voluntarily develop a Lower Platte Basin Water Management Plan (Basin Plan).

For Basin Plan development, a technical committee, management committee, and Board were formed, and a team of consultants was hired to conduct analyses and coordinate meetings. Over the course of four years, eleven technical committee meetings, eleven management committee meetings, three board meetings, and three workshops were held. Several large-scale technical analyses were conducted and the results were used to inform the discussion throughout the development process. Through these activities, a framework for coordinated management of water uses and supplies was established; the policies and practices therein will be implemented through individual IMPs.

The agreed upon Basin Plan was adopted in October 2017. The Basin Plan operates on a five-year increment schedule, with the first increment beginning July 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2021. The Basin Plan may be accessed on the District's or the Department's websites.

#### 4.0 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

In accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-717(2), this voluntary IMP was developed collaboratively by the District and the Department. It was created in consultation with a diverse stakeholder group that consisted of the following general interest groups (see Appendix B for a complete list of participants):

- Agriculture,
- Industry,
- Municipal water supply,
- Environmental,
- Recreation,
- County and city officials, and
- Technical advisors.

A private consultant was hired to assist in the planning process; specifically, to facilitate stakeholder meetings and provide technical analyses. The consultant conducted a water balance study, the results of which were used to inform stakeholders through the public participation process. The full report, entitled "Lower Platte North Natural Resources District Water Balance Study" (2014), is available upon request from the District.

The District and Department held seven stakeholder meetings between 2014 and 2017 to solicit public input regarding the direction of the voluntary IMP and gain insight about goals, objectives, and action items that would become an integral part of the Basin Plan. In the interim, the District and the Department held multiple coordination meetings to carefully evaluate and consider stakeholder recommendations, and from this, incrementally develop the IMP. Upon IMP completion, an open house was held (March 2018) to inform and engage the public; there, the completed IMP was presented and discussed. Stakeholders were encouraged to attend the open house and provide their insight as community leaders in the voluntary IMP development process. Following the open house, and pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 46-718 and 46-743, a public hearing was held to take testimony for District and Department consideration prior to adoption of the voluntary IMP.

## 5.0 MAP AND DESCRIPTION OF THE IMP AREA

### 5.1 Map of the Integrated Management Plan Area

The geographic area of the voluntary IMP occurs as two distinct control areas: a Surface Water Control Area (SWCA) and a Groundwater Control Area (GCA). Regulatory actions implemented by the Department shall be limited to the SWCA, defined as the drainage basin of the Platte River and its tributaries within the District. Regulatory actions implemented by the District shall be limited to the GCA; this area was defined as a part of previous Department studies and overlaps a portion of the SWCA. The GCA and SWCA are shown, in detail, in Figure 5. The District and Department recognize that as increased understanding of hydrologically connected areas becomes available through new data, models, and analyses, the defined control areas may change. Any changes to the voluntary IMP control areas require agreement between the District and Department, in addition to a statutorily defined public noticing period and public hearing (see Section 12.0 Review Process and Modifications).

### 5.2 Land Use and Land Cover

The District land area covers approximately one million acres. The predominant land covers are cultivated crops (irrigated and dryland) with smaller areas of grassland, developed (urban) land, and other land covers (Table 1, Figure 6). Nearly half of the cultivated crops are irrigated by groundwater, surface water, or both. The distribution of irrigated crops by water source is shown in Figure 7. Of the cultivated crops, 97 percent of the acres are farmed as corn or soybeans.

Land Cover	Acres	Percent (%)
Dryland agricultural crops	379,990	37
Irrigated agricultural crops	369,720	36
Grassland	133,510	13
Developed (urban) land	51,350	5
Other land cover (woodlands, water, etc.)	92,430	9
<b>Total land</b>	<b>1,027,000</b>	

**Table 1. Major land covers in the District.**

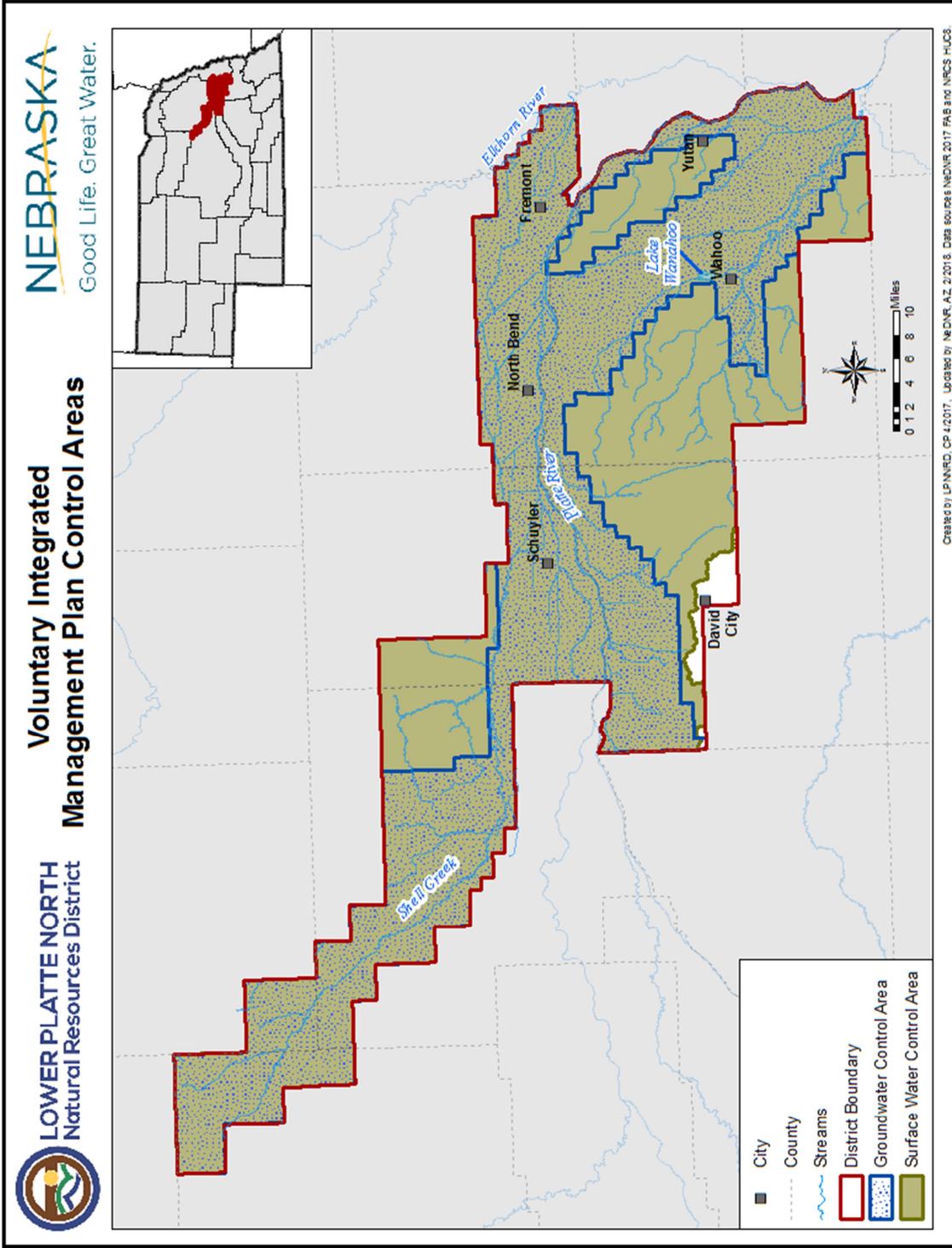


Figure 5. Geographic areas of the voluntary IMP.

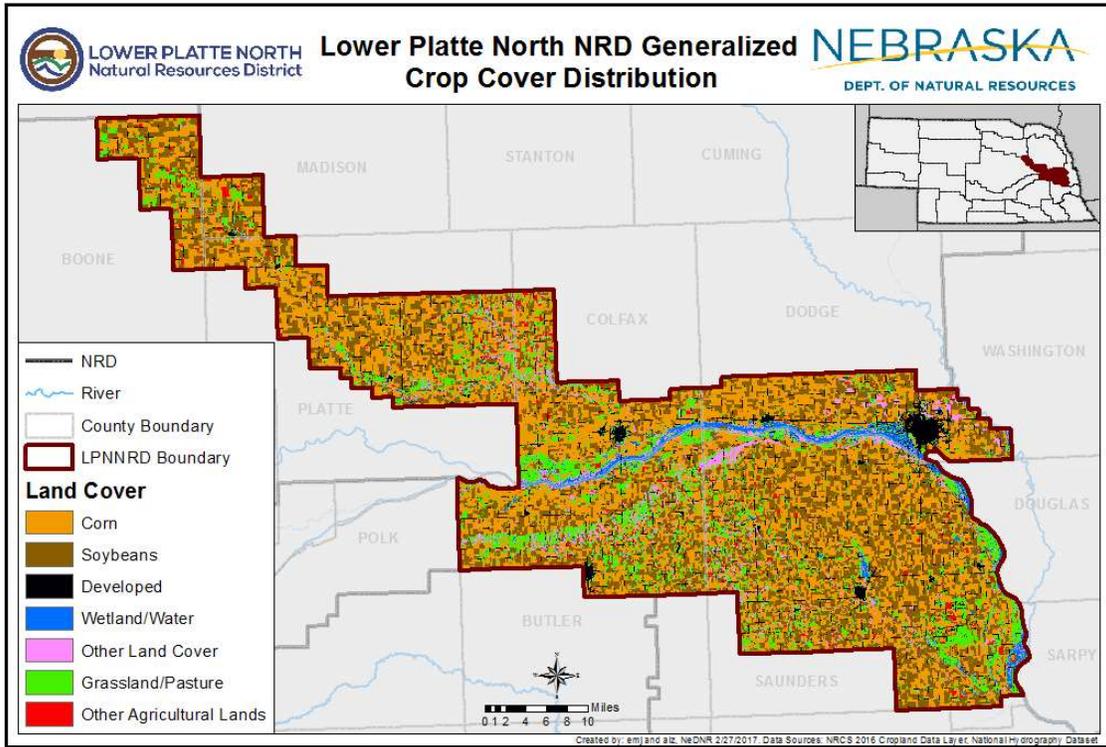


Figure 6. Major land cover types in the District.

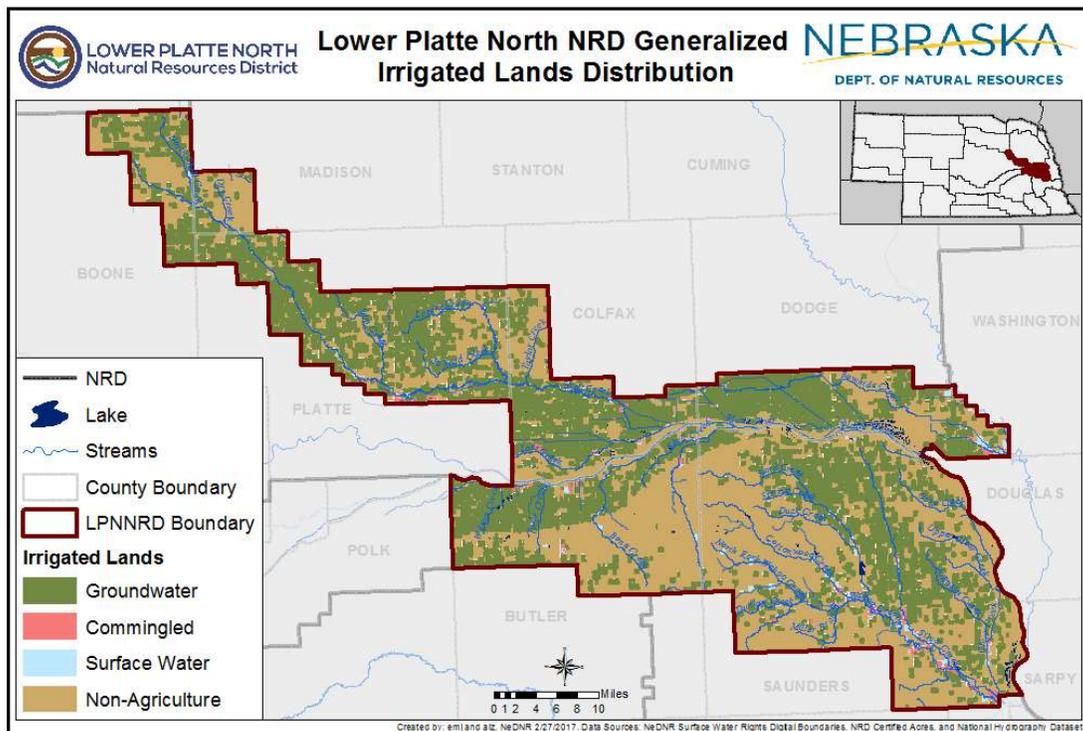


Figure 7. Irrigation distribution in the District.

## 5.3 Surface Water

### Local Hydrology

Over 98 percent of the District’s surface water drains into the Platte River. Major surface water features in the District include the Platte River and its tributaries including Loseke, Sand, Shell, Silver, and Wahoo Creeks. There are a number of reservoirs that serve various purposes within the District. The largest reservoir, Lake Wanahoo, is located north of Wahoo and provides recreational opportunities, environmental benefits, and flood protection for area residents (Figure 8). The District receives approximately 29 inches of precipitation per year over the District as a whole; this amount varies locally, generally increasing from west to east.

### Surface Water Permits

The Department has authority over the permitting, inspection, and adjudication of Nebraska’s surface water appropriations, with uses ranging from domestic, to agriculture, and even power generation. Within the District, there are a variety of active surface water permits that include agricultural, industrial, storage, and other uses. Table 2 summarizes the active surface water appropriations by type and water amount, as of February 2018. Each surface water permit has an approved location where the water may be stored or withdrawn; this location is termed the “point of diversion”. A map of the District’s surface water points of diversion is shown in Figure 9.



Figure 8. Lake Wanahoo, just north of Wahoo, is the District's largest reservoir.

Surface Water Permits In The Lower Platte North NRD (February, 2018)				
Purpose of Permit	Number of Permits	Permitted Acres for Irrigation	Natural Flow Grant (cfs)	Storage Grant (AF)
Diversion from naturally flowing source for irrigation	157	11,618	147	NA
Diversion from a reservoir for irrigation of land that is also approved to receive water from naturally flowing source	1	(209)	NA	(17)
Diversion only from a reservoir for irrigation	6	432	NA	(240)
<b>Total Irrigation Permits</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>12,050</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>(257)</b>
Domestic use	1	0.5	0.01	NA
Dust control	1	NA	0.89	NA
Instream flow	2	NA	Variable <sup>1</sup>	NA
Induced groundwater recharge	6	NA	Variable <sup>1</sup>	NA
<b>Total Miscellaneous Permits</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>NA</b>
Storage of water in reservoir (permits held by District)	39	NA	NA	14,017
Storage of water in reservoir (all non-District permits)	19	NA	NA	896
Supplemental Storage <sup>2</sup>	7	NA	NA	256
<b>Total Storage Permits</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>15,169</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>12,051</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>15,169</b>

<sup>1</sup> See permit for amounts allowed

<sup>2</sup> Supplemental Storage is an additional permit for storage in an existing reservoir

**Table 2. Types and amounts of water associated of active surface water permits in the District. Numbers in parenthesis are supplemental uses and are not counted towards totals.**

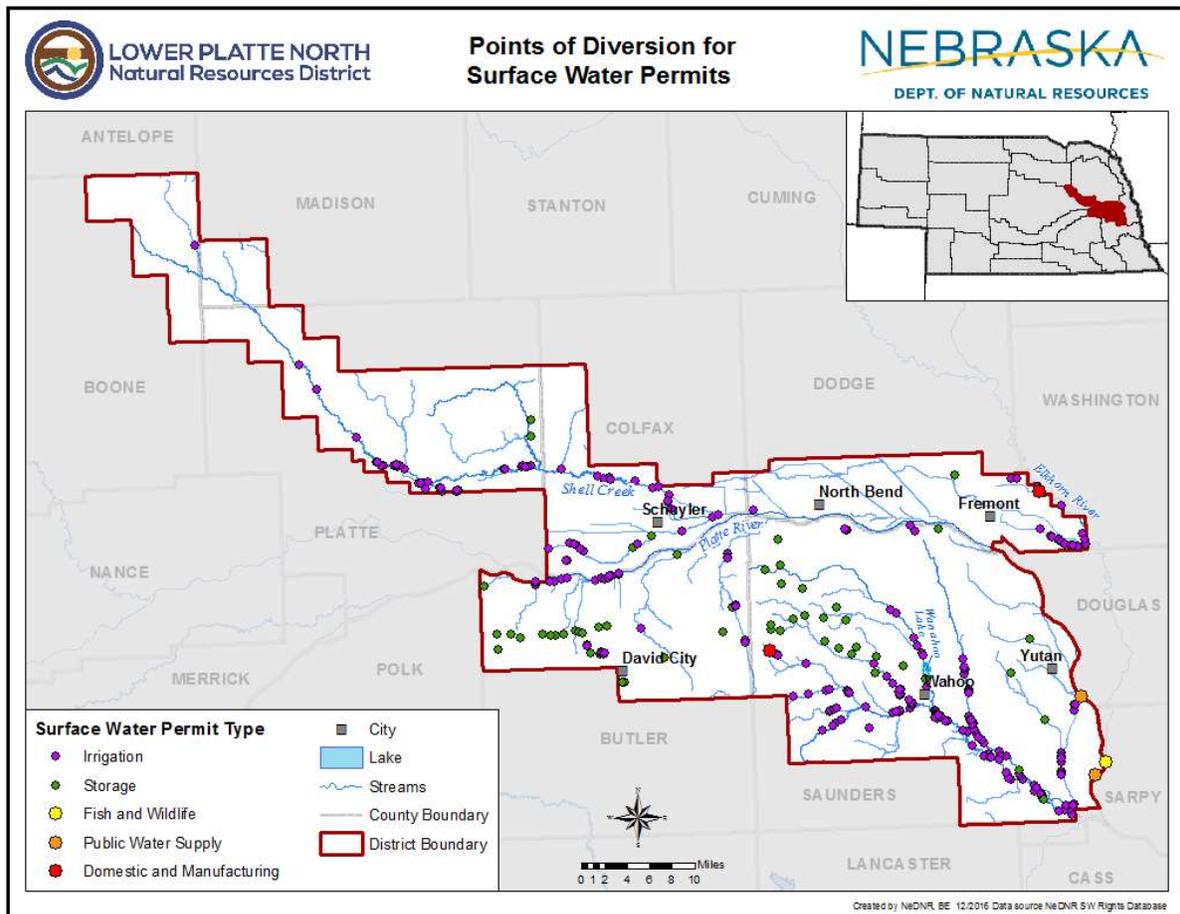


Figure 9. Points of diversion associated with surface water permits.

## 5.4 Groundwater

### Major Aquifers

The District consists of various aquifer types, though most fall into two predominant categories: bedrock and alluvial aquifers. For the purposes of this IMP, the primary and secondary aquifers of the District are described as follows:

- **Bedrock Aquifers:** defined as water bearing, consolidated to semi-consolidated, rock formations including:
  - **Ogallala Aquifer:** The Ogallala Aquifer is located mostly in the northwestern part of the District, covering a small portion of Boone, Platte, and Madison counties. It consists of sand, sandstone, silt, and gravel. This aquifer group is part of a larger aquifer known as the High Plains Aquifer.
  - **Dakota Aquifer:** The Dakota aquifer underlies alluvial aquifers. Wells drilled in this aquifer are located mostly in the central to southeastern part of the District, including portions of Butler, Colfax, Dodge, and Saunders counties. The Dakota Aquifer is

considered a secondary aquifer, with water quality issues due to elevated levels of sodium, chloride, and total dissolved solids.

- **Alluvial Aquifers:** Broadly defined as buried paleovalley aquifers in ancient stream valleys, aquifers created by modern streams, and aquifers of other origins. Most registered wells in the district are completed in undifferentiated sand and gravel aquifers of multiple origins. These aquifers, distributed across the District, are discontinuous and have inconsistent thickness. Productivity of these wells varies significantly depending on the local thickness and continuity of the sand and gravel deposits.

### Registered Wells

There are over 7,000 registered wells in the District, over half of which are high capacity wells for irrigation use. As such, irrigation is the driving force behind groundwater usage in the District. With such a large number of high capacity wells, it is incumbent that the District take steps to ensure that existing groundwater users are protected from shortages. While protecting existing groundwater users is paramount, the District recognizes the need for a smart growth strategy, allowing for new groundwater uses, using the latest data, techniques, and studies from a variety of sources. The spatial extent of registered wells in the District is shown in Figure 10.

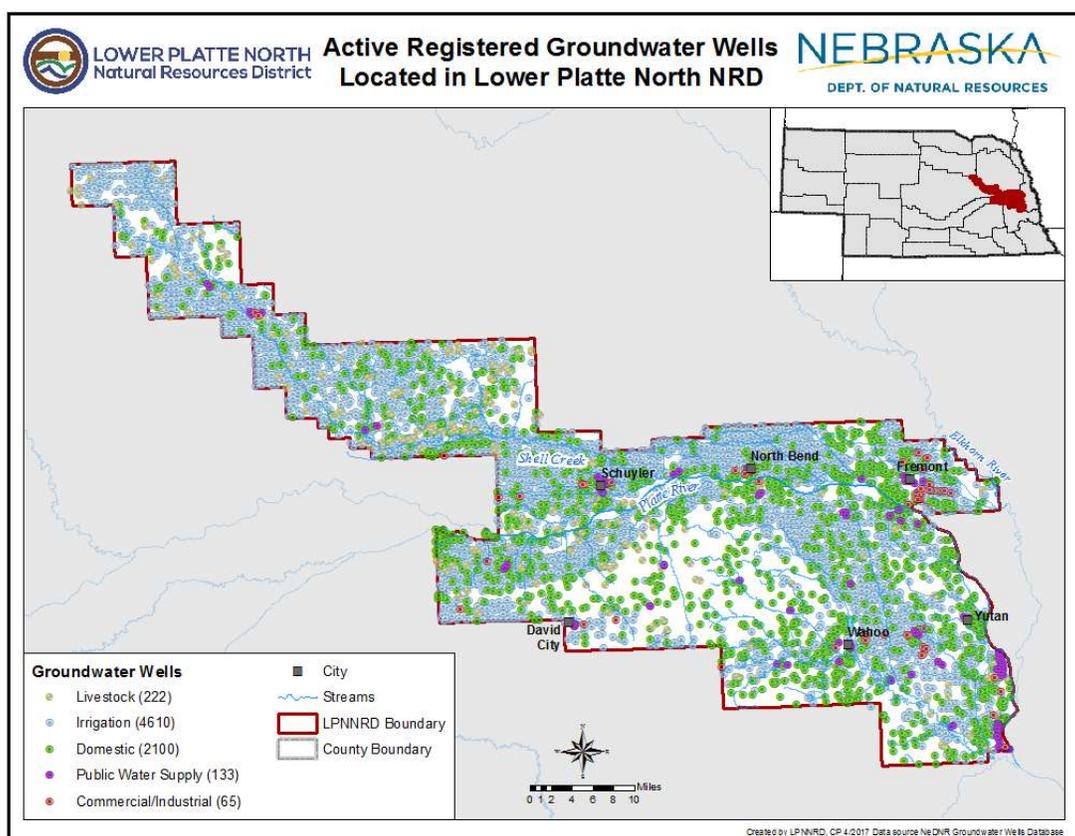


Figure 10. Registered wells distribution within the District.

## District Groundwater Management

Groundwater in the District varies greatly, in terms of both quantity and quality. These variations can occur over relatively small geographic areas. To efficiently address this variation, the District has created several groundwater management areas as shown in Figure 11. Some of these management areas overlap the Groundwater Control Area of the IMP (Figure 5). The additional restrictions on these areas, as set forth by the District under the Board of Director’s authority, shall be the prevailing management doctrine in those areas of overlap.

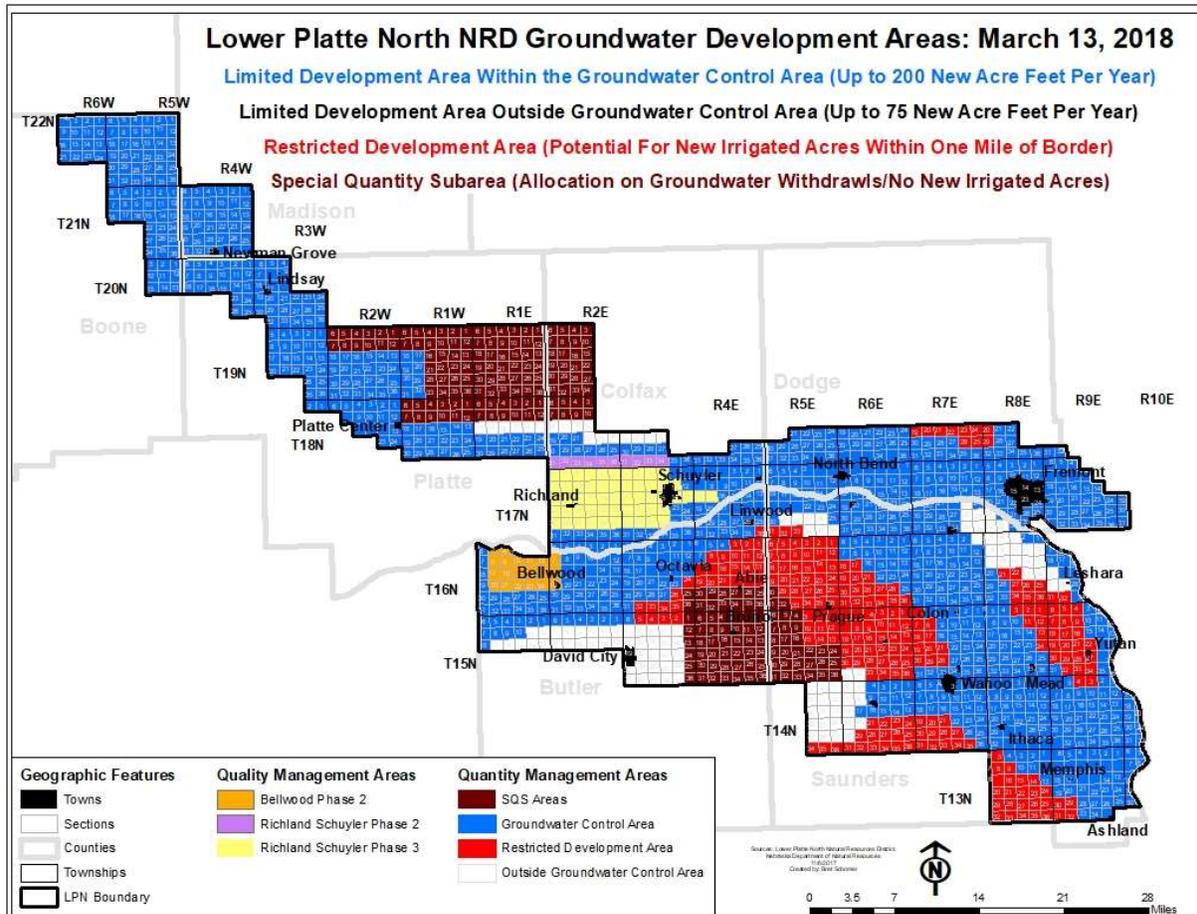


Figure 11. Groundwater Management Areas within the District, including two Water Quantity Areas and two Water Quality Areas.

## 6.0 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Goals begin as abstract thoughts that are refined through discussion and debate. Reaching a goal requires completing a series of objectives along the way, which, in turn, require their own set of actions. The final goals, objectives, and action items of an IMP are a carefully constructed mosaic of stakeholder, District, and Department inputs. Those items create a path forward for effective, long-term, management of groundwater and surface water. Under advisement from the Stakeholder Advisory Committee, the District and Department agreed, where feasible, to implement goals and objectives in ways that maximize benefits, reduce costs, and have the least impact upon end users. The goals, objectives, and action items developed for this voluntary IMP are shown in Table 3 through Table 7.

### Goal One: Water Supply Inventory

In order to successfully manage any resource, it is vital to have an understanding of the availability of that resource. Recognizing that a thorough accounting of groundwater and surface water supplies needs developed, the District and the Department have partned on Goal 1, which is the backbone of a successful IMP. The following table summarizes the steps needed to attain this goal.

Goal 1: Develop and maintain a District-wide water supply inventory		
Objective	Action Item	Assigned To
<b>Objective 1.1:</b> Conduct data collection and analyses of current and potential water supplies using best available information, data, science, and considering future technological advances.	1.1.1 Maintain a database of current ground and surface water supplies.	District and Department
	1.1.2 Use best available science to identify District-wide aquifer distribution, including the distribution of bedrock, perched, and pocket aquifers.	District and Department
	1.1.3 Maintain a database of current water quality problem areas.	District
	1.1.4 Use best available data and methods to refine delineations of hydrologically connected surface water and groundwater.	District and Department
	1.1.5 Evaluate the potential to augment existing supplies by accessing additional waters within and outside of the District, including recharge projects, improving existing and adding new water storage/conveyance infrastructure, or through brackish water supplies.	District and Department
	1.1.6 Evaluate short and long term climate variability and potential effects on water supply.	District and Department
	1.1.7 Evaluate new technologies and methods of water accounting that support water management goals.	District and Department
	1.1.8. Coordinate District and Department databases to better utilize staff time, improve water management efficiencies, and assist with public outreach.	District and Department
<b>Objective 1.2:</b> Determine the District's inflows and outflows of surface water and groundwater and changes in storage	1.2.1 Continue surface water and groundwater monitoring across the District.	District and Department
	1.2.2 Use surface water and groundwater measurements and models to estimate District inflows and outflows.	District and Department
	1.2.3 Identify data gaps in monitoring networks (precipitation, stream flow, groundwater level networks, etc.).	District and Department

Table 3. Goal 1 of the voluntary IMP.

## Goal Two: Water Demand Inventory

Once an inventory of current water supplies is completed, it is necessary to understand the current demand for those supplies. Without a firm grasp of supply and demand, there is a very real risk of applying poor management techniques to the resource and ending up with a water deficit. It is much more difficult to manage from behind regarding water usage. Table 4, shown below, defines how the District and the Department will build a comprehensive database of current water usage in order to build a foundation for improved water management.

Goal 2: Develop and maintain a District-wide water demand inventory		
Objective	Action Item	Assigned To
<b>Objective 2.1:</b> Evaluate current and future water demands that may be influenced by municipal, agricultural, industrial, hydropower, and instream flow requirements	2.1.1 Develop standard protocols to ensure municipal water supply reports and forecasts are integrated into the District-wide and Department databases.	District and Department
	2.1.2 Evaluate how population growth and potential water reuse could influence per capita water consumption to estimate future water demands.	District and Department
	2.1.3 Continue certification of irrigated acres, well metering, and reporting requirements to track current water demands.	District
	2.1.4 Evaluate how historical and future land use/cover changes, urban growth, or adoption of conservation practices affects water demand.	District and Department
	2.1.5 Coordinate with the Department to identify surface water rights for potential prioritization in Department adjudication investigations.	District and Department
	2.1.6 Evaluate current and project future water demands of all water users to assess instream flow within the district and comply with downstream requirements.	District and Department
	2.1.7 Evaluate potential water demands for hydropower.	District and Department
<b>Objective 2.2:</b> Evaluate current water demands and estimate future impacts concerning surface or groundwater quality	2.2.1 Estimate effects on demands due to environmental mitigation activities that utilize large quantities of water.	District
	2.2.2 Estimate effects on demands in scenarios where municipal wells are moved to hydrologically connected areas to improve quality.	District and Department
	2.2.3 Continue mapping and tracking surface water irrigated acres and voluntary water use reporting to monitor surface water demands.	Department

Table 4. Goal 2 of voluntary IMP.

### Goal Three: Sustainability of the Resource

The information gathered in Goal 1 and Goal 2 will allow the District and Department to implement proactive management techniques in an attempt to ensure there is a sustainable balance between supply and demand. The path toward sustainability is shown in Table 5 below.

Goal 3: Develop and implement water use policies and practices with the purpose of achieving and sustaining a balance between water uses and supplies		
Objective	Action Item	Assigned To
<b>Objective 3.1:</b> Update policies, practices, and programs to maintain and improve water supply and water quality as it affects supply	3.1.1. Where feasible, promote practices focused on reuse of rain, storm, waste, industrial, or irrigation water.	District
	3.1.2. Develop a District-wide water banking program to minimize water conflicts between different water users and sources.	District and Department
	3.1.3 Cooperate with other entities to identify, evaluate, and prioritize locations and types of conjunctive water management and water use projects	District and Department
	3.1.4. Periodically review rules and regulations, ensuring they are up-to-date with current data, technologies, and the IMP.	District and Department
<b>Objective 3.2:</b> Develop programs and guidelines to conserve water within municipalities, the agricultural sector, and industrial applications	3.2.1 Where feasible, implement cost-share programs for irrigation conservation by partnering with producers in technologies that improve irrigation efficiency and track water usage over time.	District and Department
	3.2.2 Use new, and existing, studies and data to establish specific guidelines for sustainable development of major, minor, and pocket aquifers.	District
	3.2.3 Collaborate with municipalities and industrial users on development or refinement of water conservation plans.	District

**Table 5. Goal 3 of the voluntary IMP.**

#### Goal Four: Public Outreach

With competing interests, legal complexity, and finite resources, it is imperative that the District and the Department remain as transparent as possible about the management techniques that are utilized to preserve water as a resource for all Nebraskans. Table 6 lists how the District and Department plan to integrate a comprehensive public outreach program within the IMP.

Goal 4: Communicate to the public that Nebraska has a great supply of water, and we need to continue to manage it well		
Objective	Action Item	Assigned To
<b>Objective 4.1:</b> Maintain existing public outreach activities and programs	4.1.1 Maintain District certification classes to update producers on current water conditions, best management practices, potential state legislation, and changes in District and state water management issues.	District
	4.1.2 Maintain public education programs including county fairs, newsletters, newspaper articles, radio spots, public notices, fliers, social media, and District and Department websites.	District and Department
	4.1.3 Continue to cooperate with UNL Extension to utilize and explore the use of mobile applications to assist producers with different water conservation practices.	District and Department
<b>Objective 4.2:</b> Incorporate new data, technologies, and programs to enhance public outreach	4.2.1 Develop new materials and activities to educate the public on the benefits and limitations of riparian vegetation management.	District and Department
	4.2.2 Educate homeowners on ways to conserve water in the home, garden, and lawn, through planting of more drought-resistant plants or different landscaping practices.	District
	4.2.3 Explore information-sharing systems between District personnel and water users in the District. These systems could be used to track precipitation patterns, crop evapotranspiration (ET) requirements, soil moisture levels, rotation of pumping between water users to reduce peak aquifer demands, real-time groundwater energy level sites in important aquifers or subareas, and current stream flow conditions.	District
	4.2.4 Quantify water use efficiencies and disseminate through public education programs to enhance productivity.	District
	4.2.5 Explore public education through television and social media to inform the public about current programs and elicit feedback for projected District programs.	District

Table 6. Goal 4 of the voluntary IMP.

### Goal Five: Basin-wide Coordination

The District is part of the larger Lower Platte River Basin. Attempting to manage groundwater and surface water resources within a subset of the basin is short-sighted. In order to effectively manage the Lower Platte River Basin as a whole, the District and the Department will cooperate with the Coalition, the Eastern Nebraska Water Resources Assessment (ENWRA), and others to set forth a series of cooperative steps to mitigate problems throughout the Basin. Table 7 lists the cooperative actions to be undertaken to help manage the Basin water supplies and uses as a whole.

Goal 5: Coordinate with Lower Platte River Basin NRDs, and appropriate groups and agencies, to develop a water management plan for the Lower Platte River Basin that maintains a balance between current and future water supplies and demands		
Objective	Action Item	Assigned To
<b>Objective 5.1:</b> Continue active participation in Lower Platte River Basin Coalition (Coalition) water management planning activities	5.1.1 Cooperate on water management studies and planning with the Coalition.	District and Department
	5.1.2 Evaluate federal, statewide, and local funding options for basin-wide water management activities.	District and Department
	5.1.3 Coordinate to develop and implement transfer and water banking systems that are compatible between the District and the Coalition	District and Department
	5.1.4 Evaluate proposed transfers utilizing methodology consistent with other Lower Platte NRDs, as specified in the basin-wide plan.	District
<b>Objective 5.2:</b> Coordinate to expand conjunctive management opportunities to mitigate new uses	5.2.1 Review and analyze existing studies of water storage opportunities in the Lower Platte River Basin and conduct additional multi-agency studies, as appropriate.	District and Department
	5.2.2 Evaluate benefits and limitations of potential conjunctive management projects	District and Department
<b>Objective 5.3:</b> Coordinate with ENWRA to increase knowledge about existing groundwater supplies and connection to surface water	5.3.1 Continue active participation in ENWRA meetings, studies, and activities.	District and Department
	5.3.2 Evaluate whether ENWRA data can improve modeling of hydrologically connected areas on a large scale.	District and Department
<b>Objective 5.4:</b> Strengthen coordination with other agencies about efforts to sustain or increase Lower Platte River flows	5.4.2 Coordinate to review and assess benefits and limitations of protecting Lower Platte River flows through existing instream flow water rights.	District and Department
	5.4.3 Continue to coordinate with other agencies on riparian vegetation management activities.	District and Department

Table 7. Goal 5 of the voluntary IMP.

## 7.0 LONG TERM STUDY

The District and the Department held several coordination meetings to determine the feasibility of proposed goals, objectives, and action items following the stakeholder process. A better understanding of tile drainage systems, an ongoing request at stakeholder meetings, was originally placed as an objective in water inventory goals. Due to costs, availability of funding, staff commitment, and questions regarding the reliability of results using current techniques, the District Board of Directors found including tile drainage systems to be infeasible during the near term implementation of the voluntary IMP.

In consultation with the stakeholder group, the District and the Department classified the tile drainage objective as a long-term study to be addressed if funding, data, or improved methodologies become available (Table 8).

LONG-TERM STUDY			
Goal / Study	Action Item	Assigned To	Reporting/ Exchange
<b>Long-term Study 1.1</b> Increase understanding of tile drainage systems in the District and their impact on water supply.	1.1.1 Conduct a tile drainage study based upon review of existing data and funding.	District	Discuss solutions to obstacles pertaining to action items listed at annual meeting.
	1.1.2 Seek voluntary data from landowners pertaining to tile drain locations.	District	
	1.1.3 Evaluate the potential to develop modeling scenarios that predict the impact of tile drainage on streamflow and recharge.	District and Department	

**Table 8. The long-term study of the voluntary IMP.**

## 8.0 REGULATORY ACTIONS (CONTROLS)

Per Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-715, each IMP must have at least one groundwater control and at least one surface water control. The controls must be consistent to meet the goals and objectives of the Basin Plan. The allowable groundwater and surface water controls are specified in Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 46-739 and 46-716, for groundwater and surface water, respectively. For this IMP, the District and Department each agreed on two controls that will be jointly implemented to manage hydrologically connected groundwater and surface water. These controls are “limits on new uses” and “municipal water use tracking requirements”, and are further described below.

### **Limits on New Uses**

The Coalition agreed to specific limits on the development of new water uses within the hydrologically connected area of each NRD, and as specified in the Basin Plan, initially discussed in Section 3.0 (Background). The limits on development of new water uses are in terms of allowable “stream depletions.” This corresponds to the impact that new surface water and groundwater uses are expected to have on the the Platte River and its tributaries during the peak water period of June to August over a period of 50 years.

The allowable stream depletions were based on analyses that evaluated historic excess flows in the Lower Platte Basin; these excess flows were further subdivided into subbasins. Limits for individual NRDs were agreed upon through discussions between the NRDs in each respective Lower Platte River subbasin. The Department and each respective NRD then determined the division of groundwater and surface water depletions that would be carried out through the individual IMP controls.

The allowable stream depletions correspond to a five-year increment that began July 1, 2016 and ends December 31, 2021 (i.e. First Increment). All surface water and groundwater development initiated after July 1, 2016 will be included in the accounting of new uses. An agreed upon methodology will be used by the NRDs and the Department to convert new irrigated acres into estimated stream depletion. The controls for limits on new uses are as follows:

#### **District Groundwater Limits**

The District will limit new groundwater uses to 50% of the annually available stream depletions over the Basin Plan’s first five-year increment which concludes on December 31, 2021<sup>1</sup>.

#### **Department Surface Water Limits**

The Department will limit new surface water uses to 50% of the annually available stream depletions over the Basin Plan’s first five-year increment which concludes on December 31, 2021<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup>Depletions that are not utilized by the District or the Department will be redistributed annually and shared equally between the District and the Department (see Appendix C for an example).

## **Municipal Tracking**

The District and Department shall require tracking of municipal water use. At present, municipal water use is only tracked by the District or the Department if there is a transfer permit. This regulatory action increases the ability of the Department and District to accurately account for the usage of this large-scale water consumer. The controls for tracking of municipal water use are:

### **District Groundwater Municipal Tracking**

The District will require annual use reports for municipal groundwater users.

### **Department Surface Water Municipal Tracking**

The Department will require annual use reports for municipal surface water permit holders and municipal groundwater transfer permit holders.

## **9.0 MONITORING PLAN**

The District and Department have agreed to the following course of action in accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. § 46-715 (2)[e]. This includes:

- Gathering and evaluating data, information, and methodologies to complete the voluntary IMP,
- Increase understanding of the surface water and hydrologically connected groundwater system, and
- Test the validity of the conclusions and information upon which the voluntary IMP is based.

In order to evaluate progress of voluntary IMP implementation, the District and Department have agreed to collect, track, evaluate, and report on specific activities.

### **Monitoring and Reporting of Water Use and Water Supply**

The District is tasked with the following monitoring and reporting activities:

- Groundwater elevation data
- Flow meter data (if meter data is collected)
- Certified irrigated groundwater acres
- Municipal and industrial groundwater uses
- New groundwater consumptive uses (agricultural, municipal, industrial)
- Retirement of groundwater consumptive uses (agricultural, municipal, industrial)
- Well drilling permits approved, cancelled, or denied
- Variances for new water uses granted, cancelled, or denied
- Water transfer permits granted, cancelled, or denied
- Stream gage measurements on District maintained gages

- District regulations/management activities (designated groundwater management areas, use restriction, etc.)
- New depletions accounting report
- Streamflow accretion activities (new projects, conjunctive management projects, etc.)
- Water banking activities (if bank exists)

The Department is tasked with the following monitoring and reporting activities:

- Surface water irrigation use
- Municipal and industrial surface water uses
- New surface water appropriation granted (natural flow, storage, groundwater recharge, etc.)
- New groundwater permits issued
- Stream gage measurements from Department maintained gages
- Transfers/cancellations of surface water appropriations
- Surface water administrative actions taken
- New depletions accounting
- New data acquisitions, model and/or study results (conservation measured, riparian evapotranspiration, etc.)
- Voluntary water use
- Surface water pump investigations

### **Monitoring of Water Balance and Increase Understanding of Hydrologically Connected Areas**

In conjunction with several Platte River Basin NRDs, the Department developed a methodology, the Integrated Network of Scientific Information and GeoHydrologic Tools (INSIGHT), to quantitatively assess water supplies and balances. The results and data behind these analyses are distributed to the Lower Platte River Basin NRDs. The INSIGHT methodology is updated with the best available data and analysis, as provided by the District and the Department. Any updates to the methodology will be used to expand the understanding of the hydrologically connected area, and, if necessary, refine the boundaries of management areas.

### **Joint Analyses of Data and Information, and Impacts on Existing Uses**

The District and the Department will jointly review monitoring and studies, data, and information and evaluate for accuracy and consistency. Any discrepancies will be documented, reviewed, and revised, using the best available data and methods. Additionally, the District and the Department will utilize INSIGHT to compare annual water use data to historically reported water use data to perform analyses determining the impacts of new water uses on existing water users within the District.

## 10.0 INCENTIVE PROGRAMS

The District and the Department shall evaluate cost-share incentive programs that promote water conservation practices. Incentive programs may include any program authorized by state law or federal programs. Water users or landowners, who utilize such programs, may be required to enter into and perform such agreements or covenants concerning the use of land or water as are necessary to produce the benefits for which the incentive program is established. The District shall explore grant opportunities to supplement the annual budgeting process for funding incentive programs for voluntary IMP activities.

## 11.0 FUNDING OPTIONS

Additional funding sources may be needed to implement some of the action items listed in this voluntary IMP. This section provides information on a variety of funding options that the District and the Department may utilize. The general criteria and applicability of each of the funding sources are presented. The funding sources presented here are not necessarily inclusive of all funding options available; information presented here is subject to change as funding sources may change their terms and criteria.

### 11.1 Federal Funding Options

#### **U.S. Department of Agriculture, Farm Service Agency**

- *Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP)*. The CREP is part of the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP). The Nebraska CREP is intended to reduce irrigation water use, improve water quality, and enhance wildlife habitat through the establishment of vegetative cover. The program helps replenish streams, rivers, and reservoirs.

#### **U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service**

- *Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP)*. The ACEP provides financial and technical assistance to protect critical wetlands, agricultural lands, and grasslands through easements.
- *Conservation Security Program (CSP)*. The CSP is available in select watersheds across the nation. This program is designed to reward farmers and ranchers who implement conservation on working lands and to encourage them to do more.
- *Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP)*. The EQIP offers technical assistance, cost-share, and incentive payments available to agricultural producers to implement conservation practices that improve water quality, increase water conservation, and enhance grazing lands.
- *Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program (WHIP)*. The WHIP provides technical and financial assistance to landowners and others to develop and improve wildlife habitat on private lands.

#### **U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation**

- *WaterSMART Program*. Grants are provided to irrigation districts, water districts, and other organizations that deliver water or power to cost-share on projects that use water more efficiently. The projects should support water sustainability in the west.

## 11.2 State Funding Options

**The Nebraska Environmental Trust.** The Nebraska Environmental Trust was established in 1992 to conserve, enhance, and restore the natural environments of Nebraska. The Trust especially seeks projects that involve public and private sector collaboration to implement high-quality, cost-effective projects.

### Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality

- *Nonpoint Source Water Quality Grants (Section 319).* Under Section 319 of the federal Clean Water Act, the federal government awards funds to the Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality to provide financial assistance for prevention and abatement of nonpoint source water pollution. This funding is granted to units of government, educational institutions, and non-profit organizations for projects that facilitate implementation of the state Nonpoint Source Management Plan.

### Nebraska Game and Parks Commission

- *Nebraska Wildlife Conservation Fund.* This fund exists for conservation of nongame species, with particular focus on species determined to be threatened or endangered, ensuring their continued existence for scientific purposes and human enjoyment.

### Nebraska Department of Natural Resources

- *Water Well Decommissioning Fund.* The objective of the Water Well Decommissioning Fund is to provide cost share assistance to encourage proper decommissioning of water wells in the state.
- *Nebraska Soil and Water Conservation Fund.* This fund provides state financial assistance to landowners for installation of approved soil and water conservation measures meant to improve water quality, conserve water, and control erosion and sedimentation.
- *Small Watersheds Flood Control Fund.* The purpose of this fund is to assist local sponsors with the acquisition of land rights for flood control projects. Local sponsors use the fund to acquire easements or fee title to tracts that are needed to implement a project.
- *Natural Resources Water Quality Fund.* This fund was created to provide state funds to NRDs for their water quality programs.
- *Water Sustainability Fund.* During the 2014 legislative session, the Nebraska Legislature passed LB-1098, creating the Water Sustainability Fund. This fund acts to improve water quality and usage, achieve water management goals, evaluate flood control, and comply with existing interstate agreements and compacts.

### 11.3 Local Funding Options

It is the intent of the District to utilize qualified projects described in Neb. Rev. Stat. § 2-3226.04 to provide river-flow enhancement to achieve the goals and objectives of the District and Department under the Groundwater Management and Protection Act. The District may fund projects through the following mechanism:

**Occupation Tax (Neb. Rev. Stat. § 2-3226.05).** This authority allows the District to levy an occupation tax, not to exceed ten dollars per irrigated acre, upon the activity of irrigation of agricultural lands on an annual basis. Statute requires a public meeting for the provision of public comments to be held if the District board moves to implement an occupation tax for a qualifying project.

### 12.0 REVIEW PROCESS AND MODIFICATIONS

IMP implementation utilizes an adaptive management approach for attaining or maintaining the desired balance of the hydrologic system. An adaptive management approach allows an IMP to be modified as changes to a District area, sub-area, new techniques, or the availability of additional data or information occur.

The District and Department will hold an annual review to evaluate progress made towards implementation of the voluntary IMP. As part of this annual review, the District and Department will exchange annual reports summarizing the monitoring activities described in Section 9.0. The monitoring and study reports and data will be prepared, compiled, and exchanged in a standardized format, as agreed upon by the District and Department. This annual meeting may occur in conjunction with the Lower Platte River Basin Coalition annual meeting. Stakeholders and the public will be encouraged to attend the annual review.

The District and Department will regularly evaluate whether IMP goals and objectives are being met, and will jointly determine if amendments to the IMP are required. Amendments will require an agreement by both the Department and the District, and may require reconvening the Stakeholder Advisory Committee. If amendments to the IMP are proposed, the District and Department will hold a joint hearing to issue the pertinent orders to formally adopt the revised IMP.

## 13.0 INFORMATION CONSIDERED IN DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PLAN

The following sources of information were used in the preparation of the voluntary IMP:

- The Lower Platte River Basin Coalition’s “Basin Water Management Plan” (2018)
- Data on recharge rates within the District and adjoining NRDs
- Community Involvement Plan for the District, 2012
- The District’s Water Balance Study, 2014
- The District’s Sub-area Delineation Study, 2009
- The Department’s rules for surface water
- The Department’s groundwater models
- The Department’s stream gage records
- The Department’s INSIGHT tool and web portal
- The Department’s surface water administrative records
- The Department’s surface water digitized fields geospatial layer
- The Department’s Fully Appropriated Basins report and data
- The U.S. Geologic Survey’s stream gage records
- Past and present surface water use within and bordering the District
- Climate data and information (accessed from High Plains Regional Climate Center)
- Data on groundwater supplies and groundwater uses within and bordering the District
- Land cover data (Cropland data layer, CALMIT 2005, the District’s certified acres)
- Report entitled “Development of Groundwater Flow Model for the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District Area, Nebraska”, Dr. Xun-Hong Chen and Gengxin Ou, 2013
- Additional data acquired by the District or the Department and additional data on file with the District and Department.

## 14.0 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**Acre-foot (AF)**—Volume of water required to cover 1 acre of land (43,560 square feet) to a depth of 1 foot, equivalent to 325,851 gallons.

**Alluvial aquifers**—Buried paleovalley aquifers in ancient stream valleys, aquifers created by modern streams, and aquifers of other origins.

**Aquifer**—A geological formation or structure of permeable rock or unconsolidated materials that stores and/or transmits water, such as to wells and springs.

**Appropriation**—A permit granted by the Department to use surface water for a beneficial use in a specific amount, purpose, and location. It is based on first-in-time, first-in-right.

**Bedrock aquifers**—Water bearing, consolidated to semi-consolidated rock formations.

**Conjunctive management**—The coordinated and combined process that utilizes the connection between surface water and groundwater to maximize water use, while minimizing impacts to streamflow and groundwater levels in an effort to increase the overall water supply of a region and improve the reliability of that supply.

**Cubic foot per second (cfs)**—The rate of discharge representing a volume of 1 cubic foot passing a given point during 1 second.

**Groundwater**—Water which occurs in, or moves, seeps, filters, or percolates, through the ground under the surface of the land, and shall include groundwater which becomes commingled with waters from surface sources.

**Groundwater management plan**—The Lower Platte North NRD's plan that identifies the water quantity and quality characteristics, supplies, uses, data collection methods, management objectives, and management areas of groundwater supplies within the NRD.

**Groundwater recharge**—The addition of water to the zone of saturation. Infiltration of precipitation and its movement to the water table is one form of natural recharge.

**Hydrologically connected**—Describes a geographic area designated by the Department where the existing amount of groundwater and surface water each has significant influence on the other, and where appropriate regulations exist.

**INSIGHT**—Developed and maintained by the Department, INSIGHT stands for an Integrated Network of Scientific Information and GeoHydrologic Tools. The purpose of INSIGHT is to provide an annual snapshot of water conditions across the state. Hydrologic data are consolidated from several different sources, including the Department, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and local NRDs, and are presented in charts for the following categories: water supplies, water demands, nature and extent of use, and water balance. These data are presented in a

consistent format and become more local as the user drills down from the statewide level to the basin-wide and subbasin levels using the database interface.

**Instream Flow Demand**—Demand for streamflow taking place within the stream and is not withdrawn from a surface water source. These demands are based on current appropriations held by the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission or any NRD.

**River basin**—The land area that is drained by a river and its tributaries.

**Stakeholders**—Representatives from various groups and professional fields who have an interest or concern in a particular topic, and can affect or be affected by an organization's actions.

**Subbasin**—A portion of a river basin that is drained by a portion of tributaries in that river basin.

**Stream depletion**—Reduction to streamflow that results from a new use of either groundwater or surface water.

**Surface water**—Water which occurs or moves on the surface of the Earth such as in a stream, river, lake, wetland, or ocean.

**Water use**—The legally accepted use of a groundwater well or surface water appropriation.

**Water bank**—A mechanism used to facilitate the transfer of water between parties, often using market-driven transactions. Water banks can be institutional, physical, or mixtures of both.

**Watershed**—The area of land where all of the water that drains under or off of it goes to the same outlet.

**APPENDIX A****STAKEHOLDER ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

## **Lower Platte North Natural Resources District's Voluntary IMP Stakeholder Advisory Committee**

Note: This list only includes those who attended one or more meeting

<b>First Name</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>Affiliation</b>
Frank	Albrecht	Nebraska Game and Parks Commission
Larry	Andreasen	City of Fremont Department of Utilities
Ron	Brown	Hormel Foods
Joel	Christensen	Metropolitan Utilities District
Dana	Divine	University of Nebraska-Lincoln
Francis	Emanuel	Francis Emanuel Farms
Jocelyn	Golden	City of Lincoln
John	Hayes	City of Lindsay
Lumir	Jedlicka	Agricultural Producer
Matt	Jedlicka	Agricultural Producer
Tracy	McConnell	Grosch Irrigation, Drilling and Exploration
Jim	McGowen	City of Schuyler
Ron	Papa	Papa Farms
Steve	Peterson	U.S. Geological Survey
Jeff	Runge	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Loran	Schmit	Association of Nebraska Ethanol Producers
Meghan	Sittler	Lower Platte River Corridor Alliance
Ron	Sladky	Sladky Farms
Kristine	Stein	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Todd	Thompson	Mid-Continent Irrigation
Kevin	Tobin	Metropolitan Utilities District
Carol	White	Lyman-Richey Corporation
Doug	Whitfield	Metropolitan Utilities District
Rick	Wilson	U.S. Geological Survey

## APPENDIX B

### DEPLETION CALCULATION EXAMPLE FOR LIMITS ON NEW DEVELOPMENT

#### Depletion calculation example for limits on new development 50/50 groundwater/surface water split, reset annually

Modified Handout from District Water Committee: January 31, 2018

1. Limits on New Development (from the Lower Platte Basin Water Management Plan):

NRD	Sub-Basin	First 5-year Increment Allowable New Development (Depletions) - Peak Season <sup>1</sup>	
		% Sub-Basin	AF
Upper Loup NRD	Loup River	32%	2,768
Lower Loup NRD	Loup River	68%	5,883
Upper Elkhorn NRD	Elkhorn River	25%	1,504
Lower Elkhorn NRD	Elkhorn River	75%	4,514
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Lower Platte River	21%	869
Lower Platte South NRD	Lower Platte River	24%	993
Lower Platte North NRD	Lower Platte River	55%	2,276

<sup>1</sup>The allowable new depletion is for all new uses. Apportionment between new surface water and groundwater uses will be made according to each NRD Integrated Management Plan.

2. Example of a groundwater depletions calculation (from the LP Basin Water Management Plan).

- 160 acres of corn
- Net Irrigation Requirement of 12 inches (1 ft)
- Stream Depletion Factor (SDF) at this location is 0.50
- 30% of depletions occur during the peak season

New Depletions (AF) = (# of acres) × (Net Irrigation Requirement in feet) × (SDF) × (% depletions during peak season)

**(160 acres) × (1 ft) × (0.50) × (0.30) = 24 AF groundwater depletion.**

3. Example of a surface water depletions calculation
  - 160 acres of corn
  - Net Irrigation Requirement of 12 inches (1 ft)
  - Stream Depletion Factor (SDF) is 1.0
  - 100% of depletions occur during the peak season

**$(160 \text{ acres}) \times (1 \text{ ft}) \times (1.0) \times (1.0) = 160 \text{ AF surface water depletion.}$**

4. Specific parameters for District (based on Department’s preliminary model results)
  - District’s Net Corn Crop irrigation Requirement ranges from 8.8 inches to 6.5 inches (west to east); with a mean value of **7.28** inches.
  - SDF: 0.3 to 1.0, **mean SDF is 0.76** (higher closer to streams)
5. GW and SW Development in 2016 and 2017 in the District.

Year	GW Acres	GW Depletions	SW Acres <sup>1</sup>	SW Depletions <sup>1</sup>
2016	~2500	~350 AF	0	0
2017	~2500	~350 AF	0	0

<sup>1</sup>The Department did not approve any new SW permits for irrigation from natural flow. There was one “Irrigation from Storage Only” permit, approved in 2017, for 129 acres.

6. Example of how a 50/50 division of GW and SW could look if implemented in voluntary IMP. The 50/50 division is re-calculated every year based on available acres. We start with 2,276 AF, or 1,138 AF each.

Year	Total available Depletion (AF)	Available GW Depletion (AF)	Available SW Depletion (AF)	Used GW depletion (AF)	Used SW Depletion (AF)	Total Used Depletion (AF)	Remaining Depletion for next year (AF)
2016	2, 276	1,138	1,138	(350)	(0)	(350)	1,926
2017	1,926	963	963	(350)	(0)	(350)	1,576
2018	1,576	788	788	--	--	--	--

7. How many GW acres result in 788 AF in the District? A generalized example follows.

GW--Assume 0.7 SDF, NIR= 7.28 in (0.6 ft), 0.3 (30%) in peak season:

**$788 \text{ AF} / (0.7 \text{ SDF} \times 0.6\text{ft} \times 0.3) = 6,253 \text{ acres}$**

8. How many SW acres result in 438 AF in the District? A generalized example follows.

SW--Assume 1.0 SDF, NIR=7.28 in (0.6 ft), 1.0 (100%) in peak season:

**$788 \text{ AF} / (1.0 \text{ SDF} \times 0.6\text{ft} \times 1.0) = 1,313 \text{ acres}$**

# CHEMIGATION - May 2024

## TOTAL CHEMIGATION APPLICATIONS IN 2023 (701)

### NEW CHEMIGATION APPLICATIONS - 18

(5) Boone (2) Butler (1) Colfax (0) Dodge (1) Madison (0) Platte (9) Saunders

### RENEWALS: 424

BOONE COUNTY - 34  
BUTLER COUNTY - 35  
COLFAX COUNTY - 56  
DODGE COUNTY - 77  
MADISON COUNTY - 6  
PLATTE COUNTY - 78  
SAUNDERS COUNTY - 138

### RENEWAL INSPECTIONS: 0

(0) Boone (0) Butler (0) Colfax (0) Dodge (0) Madison (0) Platte (0) Saunders

### NEW INSPECTIONS: 0

(0) Boone (0) Butler (0) Colfax (0) Dodge (0) Madison (0) Platte (0) Saunders

### NEW CANCELLATIONS: 1

(0) Boone (0) Butler (1) Colfax (0) Dodge (0) Madison (0) Platte (0) Saunders

### EMERGENCY: 0



**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Groundwater Management Plan Update**  
Project Modification – Version 2.0  
June 6, 2024

**PURPOSE**

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD) staff are currently working with LRE Water (LRE) to update the Groundwater Management Plan (GWMP). The primary tasks of the current effort include:

- 1) Data review and assessment,
- 2) Stakeholder involvement,
- 3) Plan development, and;
- 4) GWMP review and presentation.

After LRE reviewed available data, several recommendations were provided to LPNNRD staff at a technical group meeting held April 25<sup>th</sup>, 2024. It was determined by staff that it would be most beneficial to carry several of these recommendations forward now as the document was being prepared, rather than after the GWMP update is complete. Four priority tasks were selected and include:

- 1) Establishment of subareas,
- 2) Review and standardization of spring/fall water level hydrographs,
- 3) Additional review of quantity triggers used in the rules and regulations, and;
- 4) Provide language describing potential methodologies or protocols for evaluating permit applications for future well sites.

LRE is providing the following summary of tasks and cost for consideration by LPNNRD to be incorporated into the current effort. Incorporation of these tasks would provide a more comprehensive and productive document now, rather than waiting until the GWMP update is complete. Assuming these actions proceed by July 2024, the schedule for the GWMP update would remain as planned with a final deliverable to LPNNRD by the end of 2024.

**PROJECT MODIFICATION TASKS**

**Task 1 – Subarea Review and Delineation**

The current subareas were delineated by Olsson in the March 2009 LPN Hydrogeologic Evaluation and Subarea Delineation Study (attached). The subareas were delineated based on local hydrogeologic conditions and depositional characteristics. To provide additional review, and possible modifications of delineated subareas across the LPNNRD, LRE is proposing to complete a high-level review of the current subareas based upon AEM and hydrogeologic data collected after the March 2009 study.

Subareas will be utilized to manage water quantity (LPNNRD Control Areas) but could also be used to define areas for water quality studies (LPNNRD Phase Areas); however, as discussed at the April 25<sup>th</sup> meeting, the delineated Control Areas and Phase Areas may ultimately cross or be smaller than subarea boundaries.

Activities that will be completed under this task are as follows.

- Review available hydrogeologic data to validate or modify the subareas, and potentially adjust the hydrogeologic boundaries originally proposed in 2009. Subareas would also be rounded by sections. Major data sources include:
  - Hydrogeologic Assessment (LRE, 2023)
  - 3D AEM Hydrogeologic Framework (LRE, 2022)
  - Water Resources Inventory Report (Olsson, 2015)
  - Hydrogeologic Evaluation and Sub Area Delineation report (Olsson, 2009)
- Provide a GIS shapefile and map of draft subareas to LPNNRD staff for an internal review. LRE will make one round of edits and produce a draft-final subarea delineation.
- Provide draft-final shapefile and map for LPNNRD staff to share with the Board of Directors. The purpose is to apply local knowledge of the aquifers to ensure the subareas are as representative of local conditions as possible.
- Integrate the final subareas into the GWMP update.

Cost: \$8,000

### **Task 2 – Review Spring/Fall Wells and Standardize Hydrographs**

Currently, LPNNRD staff obtain spring and fall water levels from approximately 200 wells district-wide to help determine changes in water levels. A review of each well (lithology, well screened interval and depth) and how accurately it represents the aquifer and local pumping influences has not been completed. LRE would provide a review of the well log and determine if the well is adequate for use in making water resource management decisions and add more detail on standardized hydrographs that could be updated in-house by staff annually as water level data is collected.

- Deliver consistent hydrographs for up to 200 wells used for spring/fall water levels using the district’s existing water level/well hydrograph Excel spreadsheet. The spreadsheet provided by the district will include the current baseline and existing trigger or Control Levels used by the district. The consistency will be met by applying the same vertical and horizontal scales on each graph.
- Determine if geologic and well construction information that is available for each well is sufficient for use in the monitoring network.
- Add details to each hydrograph such as: subarea, registration number, a map with location, well depth, screen interval, number of high capacity wells within 1-mile, and lithologic description (example attached). Make recommendations for adding other wells for use in the spring/fall monitoring network.

Cost: \$20,000

### **Task 3 - Quantity Trigger Evaluation**

Methods currently used by LPNNRD staff to evaluate quantity triggers (i.e., Control Level in the rules) were established in the late-1980s. Since that time there has been minimal updating or detailed review of these procedures. This task would allow LRE to review current protocols and provide recommendations for updating the triggers as part of the GWMP update.



- Perform a literature review of similar water quantity trigger policies (e.g. other NRDs, national references, etc.)
- Provide recommendations and direction for modifications of triggers for unconfined and confined aquifers.
- Provide language to be considered for incorporation into LPNNRD’s Rules and Regulations. The addition of this language would be a recommendation in the updated GWMP.

Cost: \$3,000

**Task 4 – Protocols for Evaluating New Well Permit Application Establishing Safe-Yield Thresholds**

Many well permit reviews often raise questions about the potential for the new well to cause interference to existing water users. This tasks would describe a process for obtaining crucial data to support decisions on new wells within questionable areas prior to considering a variance request. This process will assist the LPNRD and the applicant with the information necessary to address uncertainties related to well yield and potential interference.

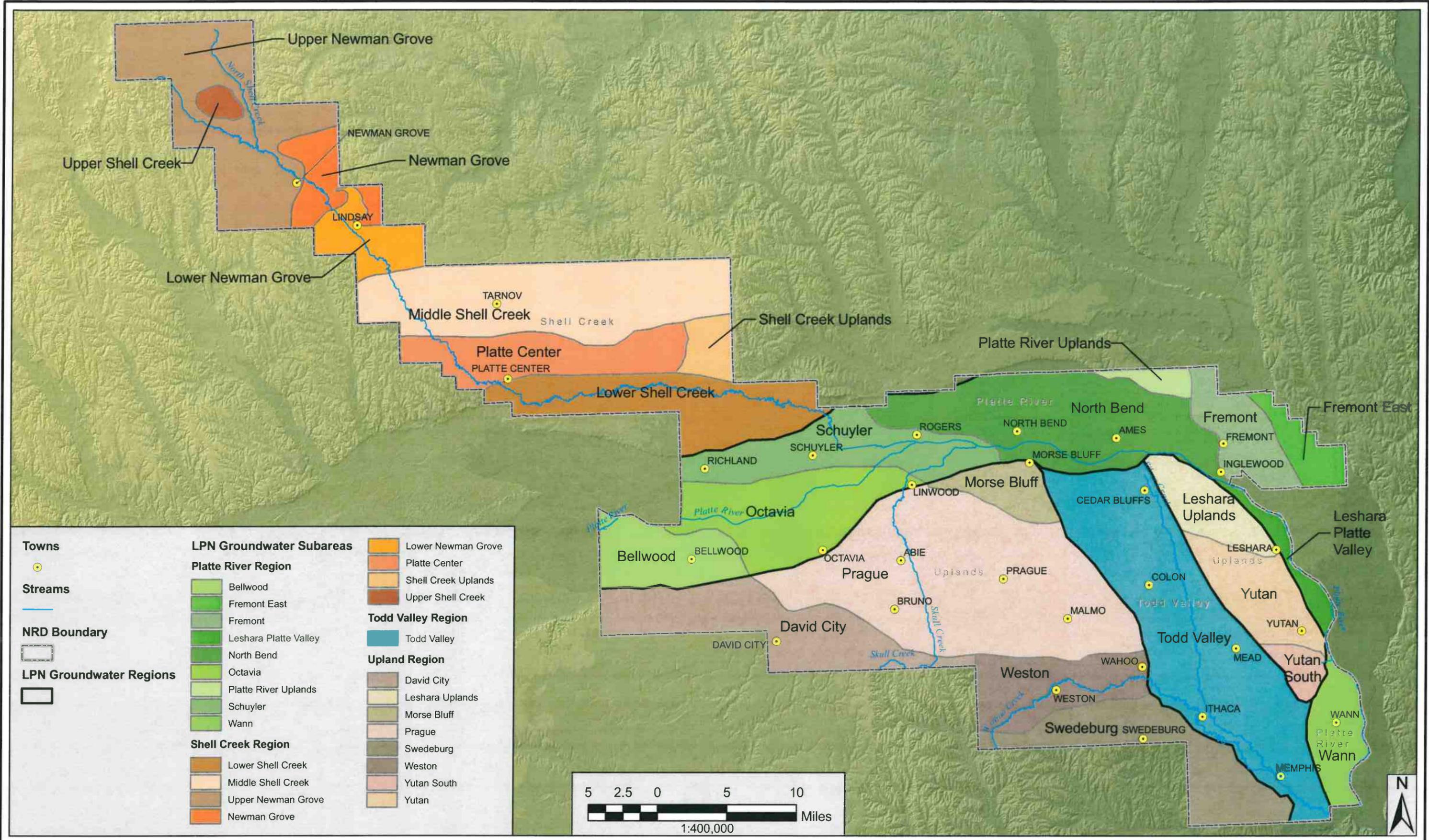
- Complete a high-level review of the district’s existing well scoring protocol.
- Provide language describing possible protocol for the LPNNRD to consider during their review and evaluation of water use permit applications. Possible outcomes from these evaluations could require a site-specific desktop assessment, or potentially drilling a test hole, installing a test well, performing an aquifer pumping test, completing a hydrogeologic assessment report, and utilizing a refined numerical groundwater model.
- Describe a stepwise approach for the permit application evaluation process and recommended methods for conducting an aquifer pumping test to support permit decisions.

Cost: \$4,000

**COST SUMMARY**

Cost for project management, progress meetings, invoicing, and general coordination for these additional tasks was not included. LRE will manage these additional tasks through the existing agreement with LPNNRD for the GWMP update.

<b>TASK NO.</b>	<b>TASK NAME</b>	<b>COST</b>
1	Subarea Delineation	\$8,000
2	Review Spring/Fall Wells & Standardize Hydrographs	\$20,000
3	Quantity Trigger Evaluation	\$3,000
4	Safe-Yield Thresholds	\$4,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>



PROJECT: 007-0427  
 DRAWN BY: RD  
 Date: 3/2/2009

Source: Towns, 1996, CSD; Streams, 2007, CSD; NRD Boundary, 2007, CSD; Elevation, 1998, USGS; Range-Township, 1996, CSD

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT REGIONS AND SUBAREAS  
 Lower Platte North Natural Resources District

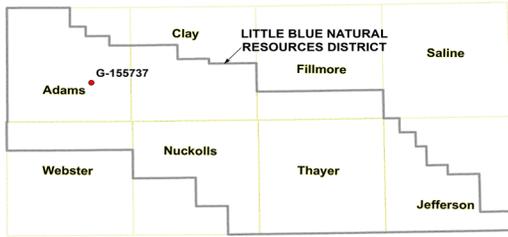
**OLSSON ASSOCIATES**

1111 Lincoln Blvd, Suite 111  
 P.O. Box 34609  
 Lincoln, NE 68529-1493

TEL: 402-474-5111  
 FAX: 402-474-5150  
[www.olsonassociates.com](http://www.olsonassociates.com)

FIGURE  
 1.1

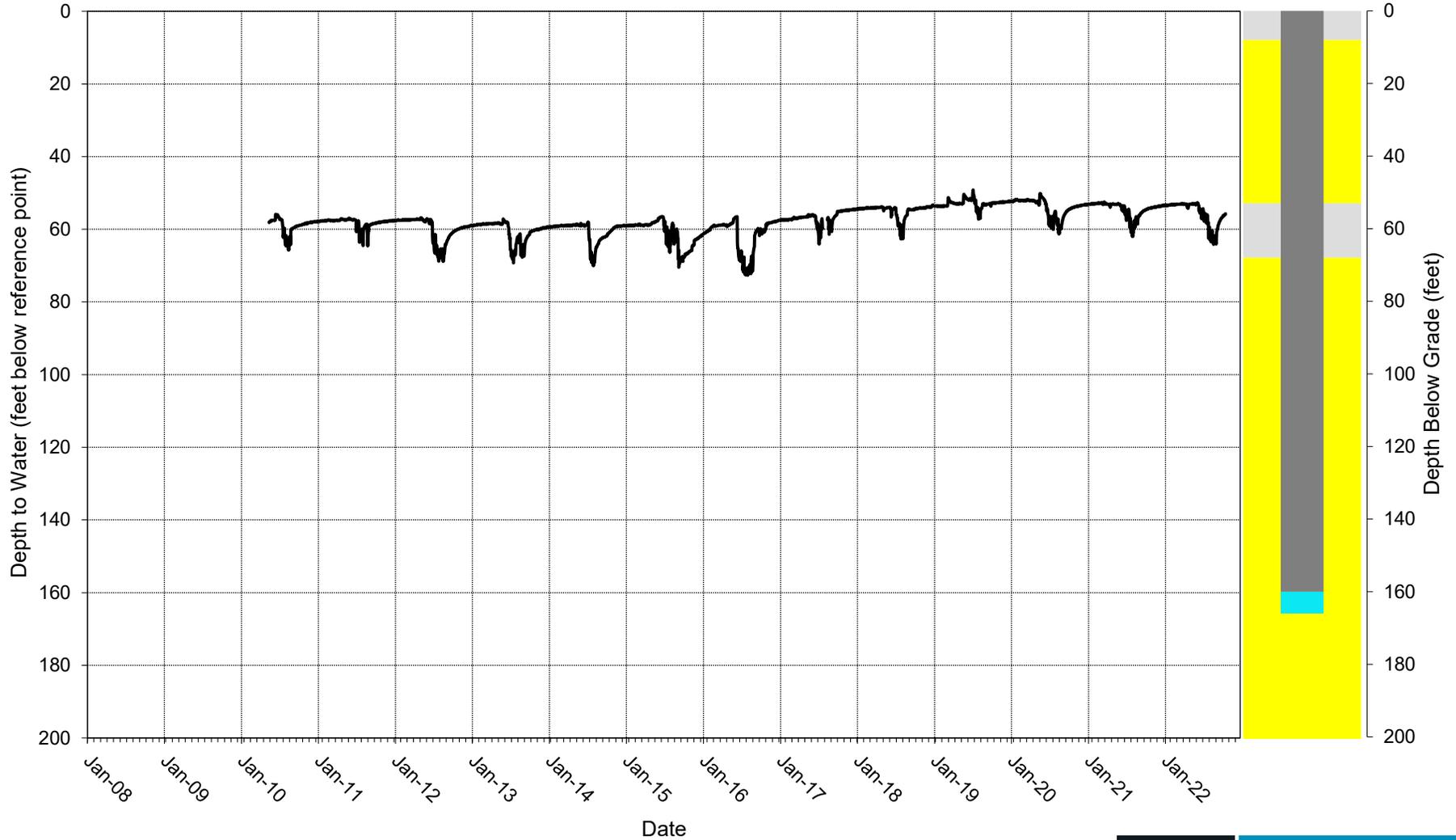
F:\Projects\007-0427\Data\maps\Report Maps.mxd



**LITTLE BLUE NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**  
**FRICKE G-155737**  
**NW 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 23, T6N, R10W**  
**DEPTH TO WATER VS. TIME**  
**JANUARY 2008 THROUGH DECEMBER 2022**

Well Depth: 166 ft  
 Top of Screen: 160 ft  
 Bottom of Screen: 166 ft  
 High Capacity Wells Within  
 1-Mile Radius: 14

- Clay
- Sand
- Casing
- Screen





**LPNRRD Board Meeting**  
**Monday, June 10th, 2024 – 6:00PM**

**GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT  
PLAN UPDATE  
ADDITIONAL TASKS - VERSION 2.0**

[LREWATER.COM](http://LREWATER.COM)

ROCKY MOUNTAIN | MIDWEST | SOUTHWEST | TEXAS

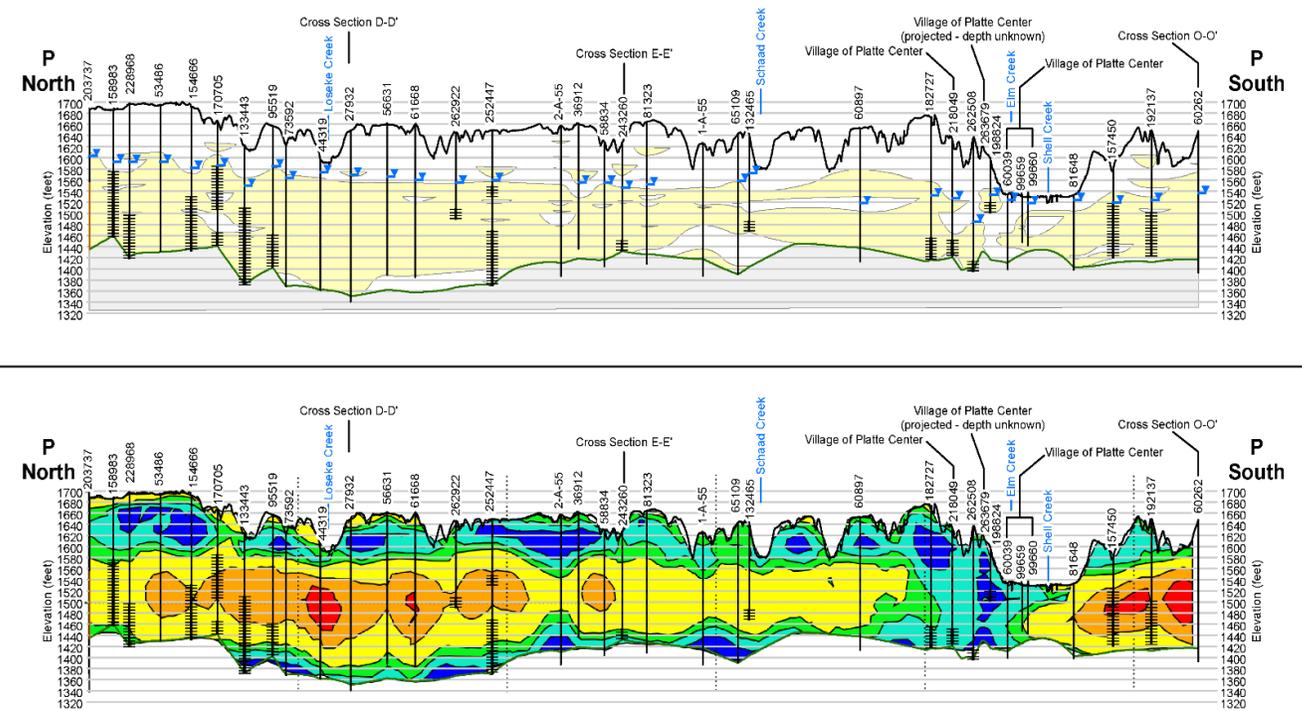
# PURPOSE & PRIORITIES

- Technical group discussion on GWMP update on April 25, 2024
- LRE presented several recommendations
- Staff asked for a cost to carry priority recommendations forward now, rather than waiting
  - 1) Establishment of subareas
  - 2) Review & Standardization of spring/fall water level hydrographs
  - 3) Review quantity triggers used in rules & regs
  - 4) Protocols for evaluating well permits
- Since Water Committee, changes were made after staff feedback

# TASK 1 – SUBAREA REVIEW & DELINEATION

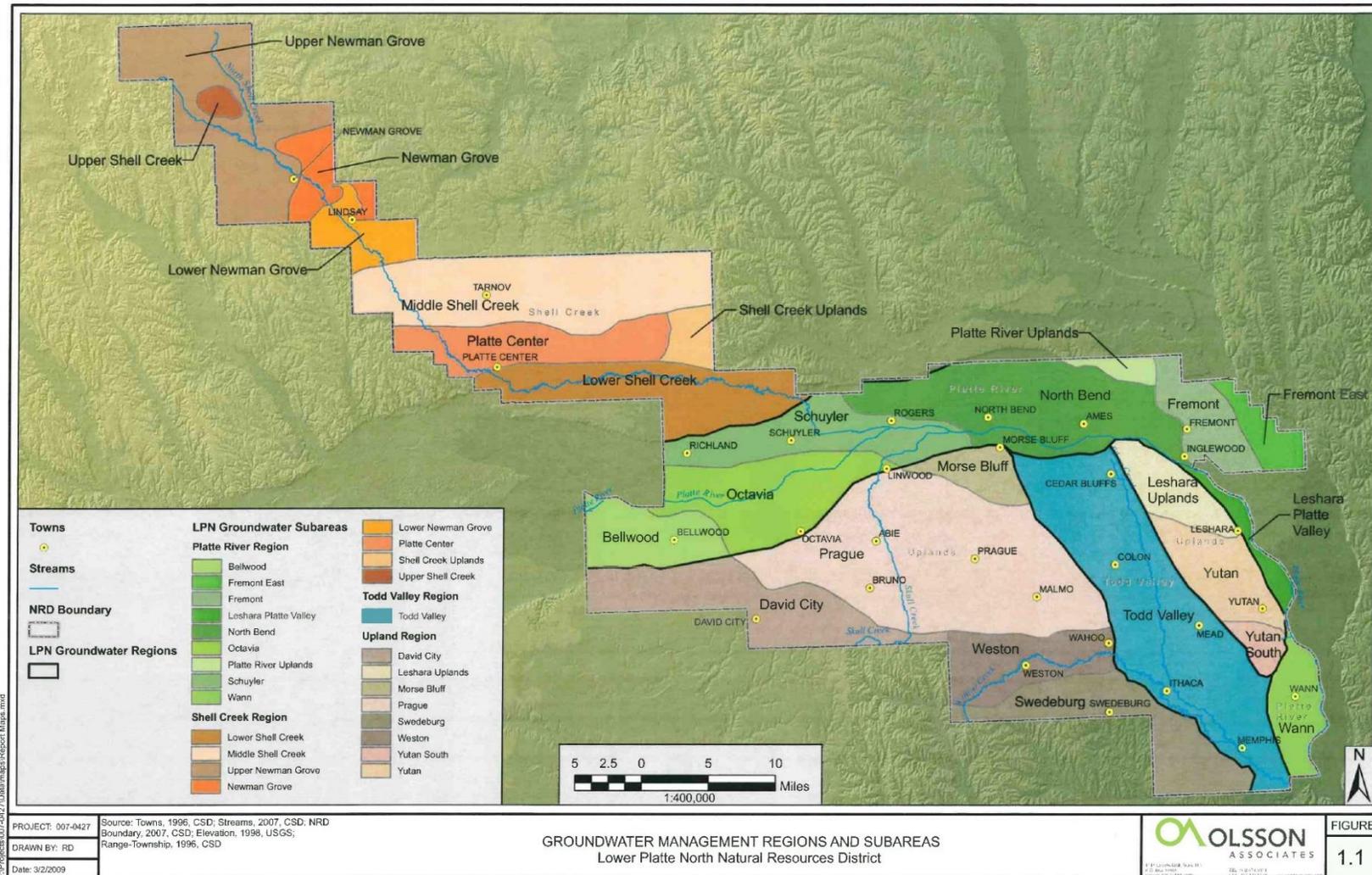
## ■ Subarea Review & Delineation

- Subareas delineated by hydrogeologic setting
- Begin with 2009 areas delineated by Olsson
- Hydrogeologic Assessment (LRE, 2023)
- 3D AEM Framework (LRE, 2022)
- Provide final areas
- Incorporate into GWMP



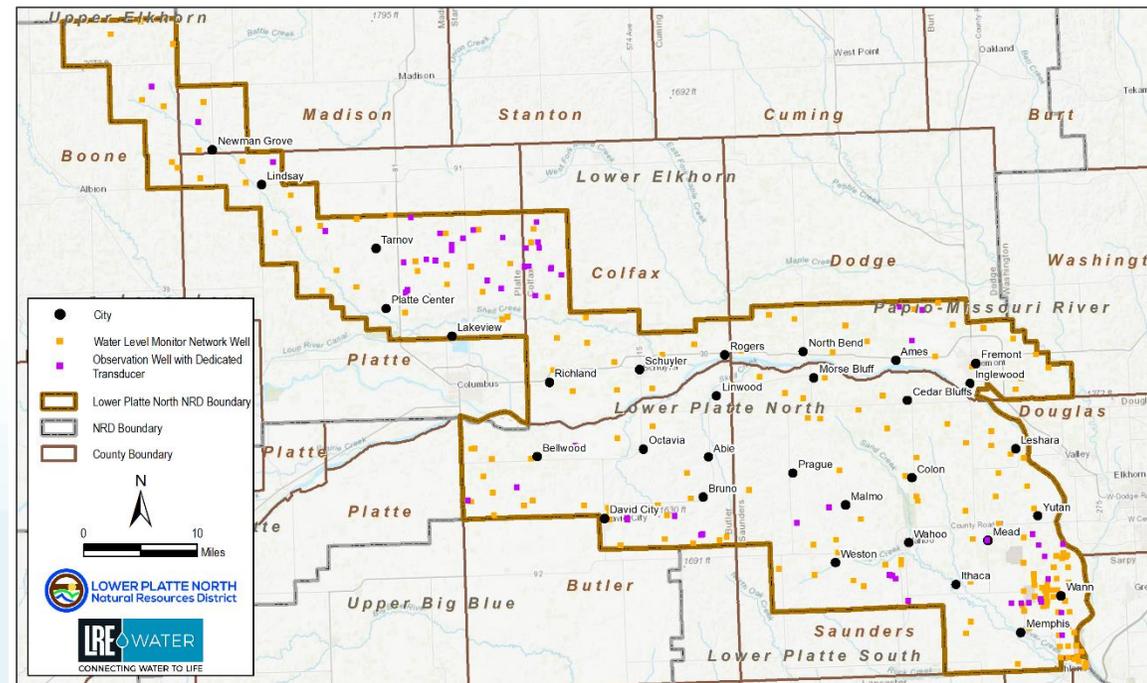
# TASK 1 – SUBAREA REVIEW & DELINEATION

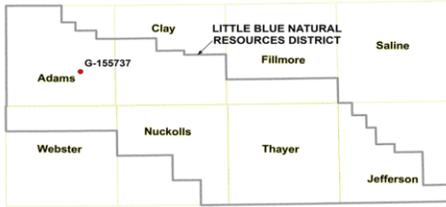
- Areas refined to sections
- Some could be split or combined
- Primarily for quantity, but could also be used for quality studies
- Quantity Control & Quality Phase areas can cross subarea boundaries
- Add a number to each area



# TASK 2 – REVIEW SPRING/FALL WELLS & STANDARDIZE HYDROGRAPHS

- Review up to 200 wells used for spring/fall water levels
- Determine if geologic and well construction information is sufficient
- Add details to hydrographs:
  - Subarea
  - Well location map
  - Well depth
  - Screen interval
  - High-capacity well density
  - Lithologic description

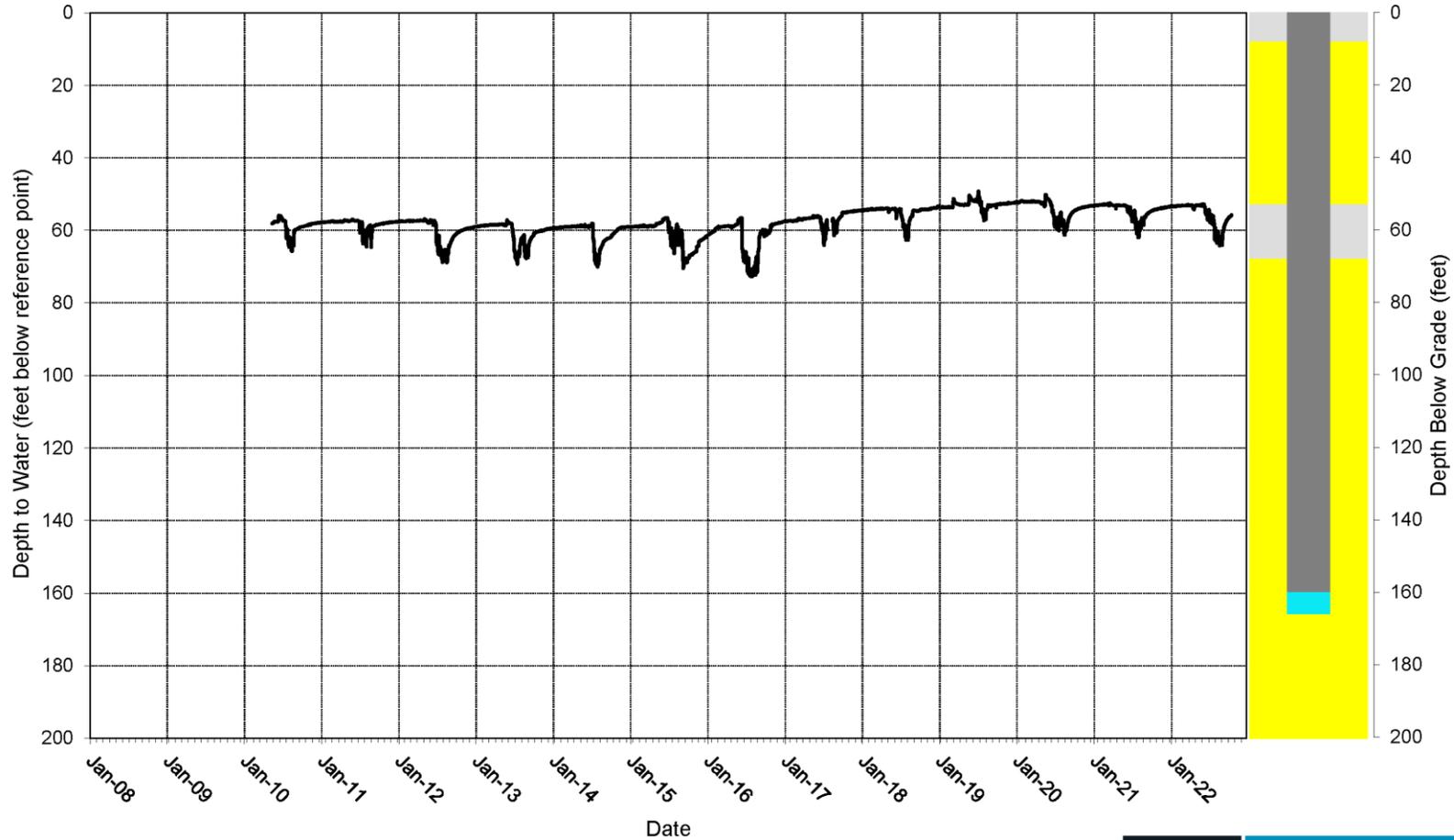


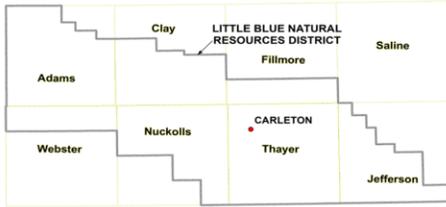


**LITTLE BLUE NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**  
**FRICKE G-155737**  
**NW 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 23, T6N, R10W**  
**DEPTH TO WATER VS. TIME**  
**JANUARY 2008 THROUGH DECEMBER 2022**

Well Depth: 166 ft  
 Top of Screen: 160 ft  
 Bottom of Screen: 166 ft  
 High Capacity Wells Within  
 1-Mile Radius: 14

- Clay
- Sand
- Casing
- Screen



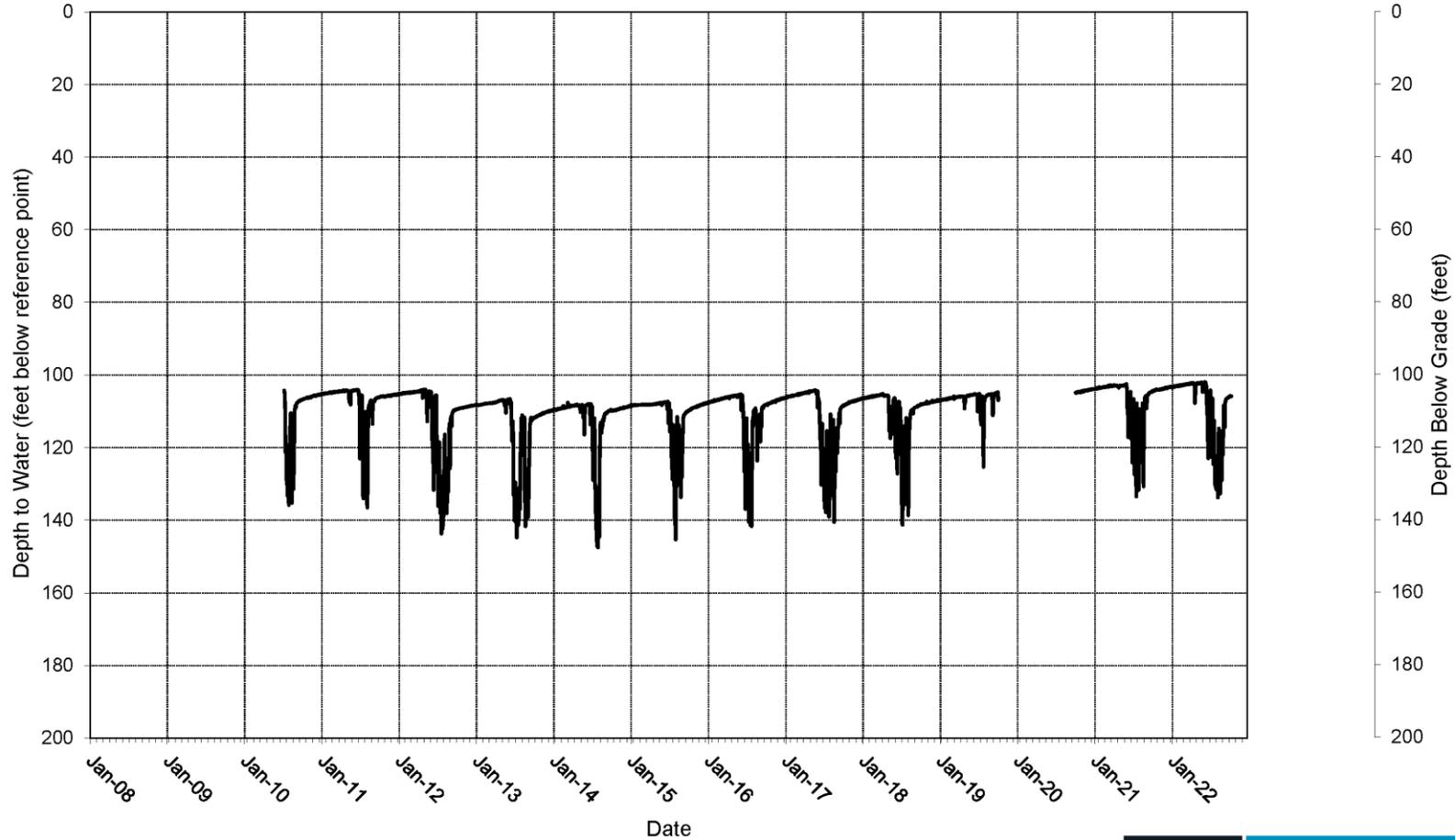


**LITTLE BLUE NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT  
CARLETON  
NE 1/4 NE 1/4 SEC 2, T3N, R4W  
DEPTH TO WATER VS. TIME  
JANUARY 2008 THROUGH DECEMBER 2022**

Well Details are Unknown

High Capacity Wells Within  
1-Mile Radius: 18

- Clay
- Sand
- Casing
- Screen



U:\6001LTB02\_LBNRD\_Hydrogeologic\_Assessment\_Update\Background Info\From NRD\Daily Water Level Hydrographs\New Hydrograph Spreadsheets\Carleton, Hydrograph Const.



# TASK 3 – QUANTITY TRIGGER EVALUATION

- Review existing triggers within rules & regs
- Review literature, other NRDs methods/thresholds
- Provide language to consider for incorporation into rules/regs (after GWMP update is complete)

TABLE 10  
LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD  
GROUNDWATER QUANTITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

UNCONFINED AQUIFER		
Rules and Regulations	Level I 10% drop in saturated thickness	Level II 15% drop in saturated thickness
1. All operators of well systems that pump greater than 100 gpm must attend education classes and be certified every 4 years.	X	X
2. Permit required for all new wells to be drilled which will pump greater than 50 gpm.	X	X
3. Well metering program established on all wells pumping greater than 100 gpm.	Encouraged	Required
4. Adopt acre-inch allocations per crops planted dependent on aquifer.	Encouraged	Required
5. Water Use Report to NRD prior to December 31.	Encouraged	Annually
6. Require well spacing pursuant to section 46-673.12 (will vary with % decline)		X
7. Require use of best management practices.		X

CONFINED AQUIFERS			
Rules and Regulations	Level IA 7% drop in potentiometric-aquifer thickness	Level IIA 10% drop in potentiometric-aquifer thickness	Level IIIA 15% drop in potentiometric-aquifer thickness
1. All operators of well systems that pump greater than 100 gpm must attend education classes and be certified every 4 years.	X	X	X
2. Permits required on all new wells to be drilled which will pump greater than 50 gpm.	X	X	X
3. Well metering program established on all wells pumping greater than 100 gpm.	Encouraged	Required	Required
4. Adopt acre-inch allocations per crops planted dependent on aquifer.	Encouraged	Required	Required
5. Water Use Report to NRD prior to December 31.	Encouraged	Annually	Annually
6. Require well spacing pursuant to Section 46-673.12. (Will vary with % decline)			X
7. Require use of best management practices.			X

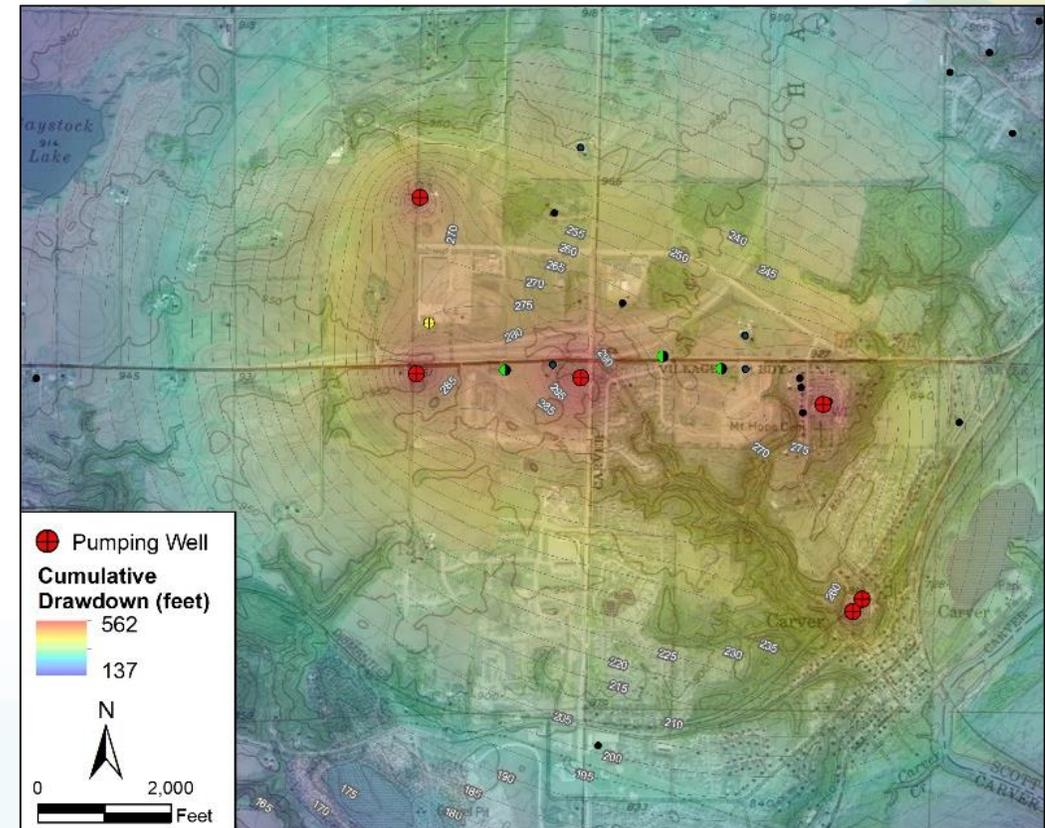
# TASK 4 – SAFE-YIELD THRESHOLD

- Review current process to address potential well interference
- Process to obtain data to support decision making on questionable well applications
  - Desktop assessment
  - Aquifer pumping test
  - Hydrogeologic assessment report
  - Groundwater model



# TASK 4 – SAFE-YIELD THRESHOLD

- Stepwise approach to help limit impacts to the aquifer
- Obtain data before deciding on a variance request
- Written language to consider for Rules & Regulations modification



# SUMMARY

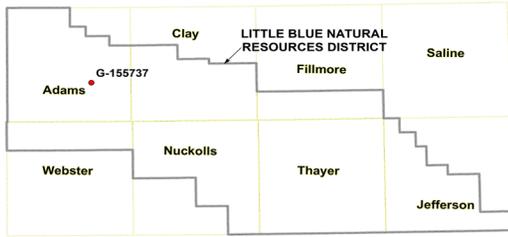
- Budget addition
- Modification to GWMP agreement
- Would not alter schedule to finish GWMP update in December if started by July 2024

TASK NO.	TASK NAME	COST
1	Subarea Delineation	\$8,000
2	Review Spring/Fall Wells & Standardize Hydrographs	\$20,000
3	Quantity Trigger Evaluation	\$3,000
4	Safe-Yield Thresholds	\$4,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>



CONNECTING WATER TO LIFE

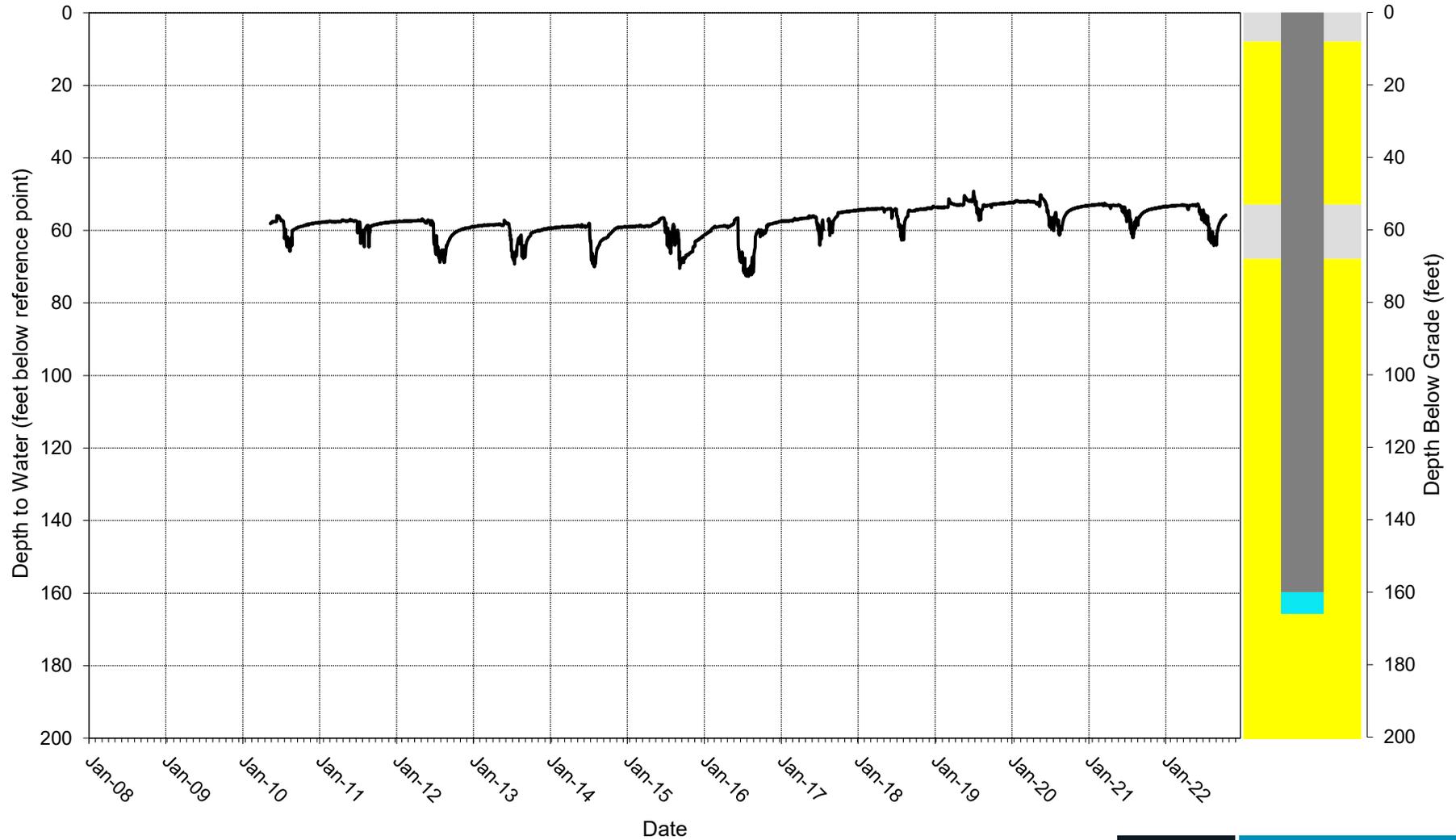


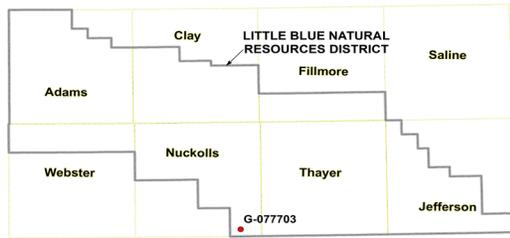


**LITTLE BLUE NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**  
**FRICKE G-155737**  
**NW 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 23, T6N, R10W**  
**DEPTH TO WATER VS. TIME**  
**JANUARY 2008 THROUGH DECEMBER 2022**

Well Depth: 166 ft  
 Top of Screen: 160 ft  
 Bottom of Screen: 166 ft  
 High Capacity Wells Within  
 1-Mile Radius: 14

- Clay
- Sand
- Casing
- Screen

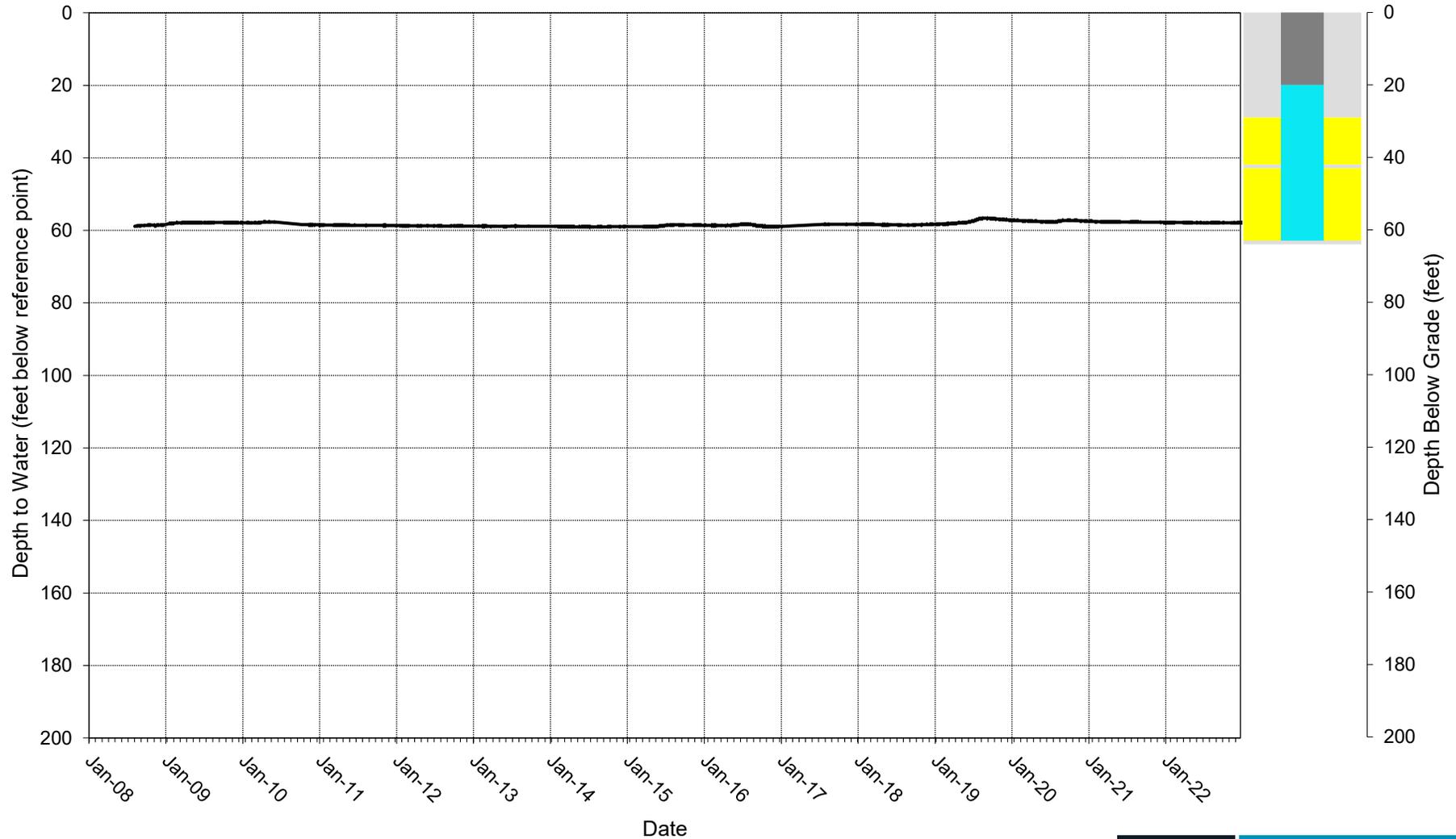




**LITTLE BLUE NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**  
**HARDY G-077703**  
**NW 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 28, T1N, R5W**  
**DEPTH TO WATER VS. TIME**  
**JANUARY 2008 THROUGH DECEMBER 2022**

Well Depth: 63 ft  
 Top of Screen: 20 ft  
 Bottom of Screen: 63 ft  
 High Capacity Wells Within  
 1-Mile Radius: 0

- Clay
- Sand
- Casing
- Screen





May 15, 2024  
 Invoice No: 26357

<b>Invoice Total:</b>	<b>\$6,701.50</b>
-----------------------	-------------------

Daryl Andersen  
 Lower Platte North NRD  
 511 Commercial Park Road  
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Please Remit To:**  
**LRE Water**  
**1221 Auraria Pkwy**  
**Denver, CO 80204**  
**(303) 455-9589**  
**accounting@LREwater.com**

Invoice Email: dandersen@lpnnrd.org  
 Project No.: 5036LPN03  
 Project Name: LPNNRD GW Management Plan

**Professional Services through April 25, 2024**

Task 02 Stakeholder Involvement

**Professional Personnel**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Mohr, Jonathan	.50	195.00	97.50	
Totals	.50		97.50	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>\$97.50</b>
		<b>Total this Task</b>		<b>\$97.50</b>

Task 03 Plan Development

**Professional Personnel**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Hume, David	7.25	245.00	1,776.25	
Mohr, Jonathan	14.50	195.00	2,827.50	
Sopiwnik, Roscoe	9.75	200.00	1,950.00	
Totals	31.50		6,553.75	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>\$6,553.75</b>

**Reimbursable Expenses**

Mohr, Jonathan			50.25	
<b>Total Reimbursables</b>			<b>50.25</b>	<b>\$50.25</b>
		<b>Total this Task</b>		<b>\$6,604.00</b>

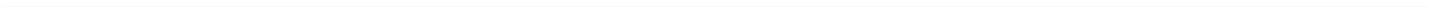
**Total this Invoice** **\$6,701.50**

**Outstanding Invoices**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Balance</b>
26025	4/11/2024	4,717.50
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$4,717.50</b>

**Total Now Due**

**\$11,419.00**



## DOMESTIC WELL WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM COST-SHARE PROGRAM

Purpose: *This program is intended to assist with funding the installation of a water treatment system on eligible domestic wells.*

Eligible Participants: Active domestic wells within the LPNNRD. Well must be sampled through the LPNNRD's domestic well sampling program, which utilizes the Nebraska State Laboratory. Cost-share program is for a one-time purchase of a water treatment system through this program.

Eligible Components:

- Equipment and installation costs for a water treatment system
- Registration cost of the domestic well up to \$70.

In-Eligible Components:

- Maintenance costs and follow up sampling
- Registration of illegal wells or equipment (i.e. sand point wells)

Requirements:

1. If the domestic well is not currently registered, the LPNNRD will assist in the paperwork along with the cost of registering the well.
2. Well owners must first apply for and utilize any other funding if available and eligible.
3. If ineligible for other funding, or funding is exhausted, well owners may apply for LPNNRD cost share program.
4. **The sample results must be 8 ppm or greater for nitrate or test positive for other contaminants over the drinking water standards.**
5. The application must be approved by the LPNNRD prior to the purchase and installation of the equipment.
6. Equipment must reduce nitrate to less than 3 parts per million (mg/l) and be approved by the LPNNRD. For other contaminants the equipment must reduce the level to meet drinking water standards and be approved by the LPNNRD. Cost estimate from a licensed plumber must be submitted for the installation of an RO system certified by the American National Standards Institute.
7. Following installation, well owners are required to conduct one follow-up sample to verify the equipment is functioning correctly and send results to LPNNRD.
8. After receiving water treatment system cost share, the domestic well is no longer eligible for the LPNNRD's water sampling program.

Cost-Share: 75% of the total cost, not to exceed \$800. One time use program.
---

### Reasons to register your well:

- What you get in return is over \$300 in water testing for free! Testing your water, especially if you have a family drinking, bathing, and cooking with it, will give you peace of mind that the water is safe.
- Registering your well allows NRD staff to review locations when high capacity well permits are submitted. This might give you protection from potential infringements on your quality and quantity of water from new wells drilled in the future.
- Registering your well is easy and it opens the door to this program and others that may be offered by the LPNNRD in the future. The potential to save thousands of dollars and improve the quality of your drinking water makes this program WELL worth looking into,

### Registration Cost for a well

**Important!** For single water wells which were completed before 2002 and are being registered by the well owner please review the bottom of the last page of the registration form for minimal information required. For single wells pumping 50 gallons per minute (gpm) or less the current registration fee is **\$70**. For single wells pumping more than 50 gpm the current fee is **\$110** and you may need a permit from your local Natural Resources District (District) before the well may be registered. Check with the District before submitting a registration form for wells pumping more than 50 gpm. For more detailed fee information and instructions on how to fill out a registration form please click the link below to download the companion instruction document. It is imperative that the geographic coordinates for the well location and the legal description required in section 3 of the form are accurate and consistent with each other.



May 15, 2024  
 Invoice No: 26358

<b>Invoice Total:</b>	<b>\$2,203.00</b>
-----------------------	-------------------

Daryl Andersen  
 Lower Platte North NRD  
 511 Commercial Park Road  
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Please Remit To:**  
**LRE Water**  
**1221 Auraria Pkwy**  
**Denver, CO 80204**  
**(303) 455-9589**  
**accounting@LREwater.com**

Invoice Email: dandersen@lpnrd.org  
 Project No.: 5036LPN04  
 Project Name: LPNNRD Nitrate Assessment Project

**Professional Services through April 25, 2024**

Task 01 Risk Tool Expansion

**Professional Personnel**

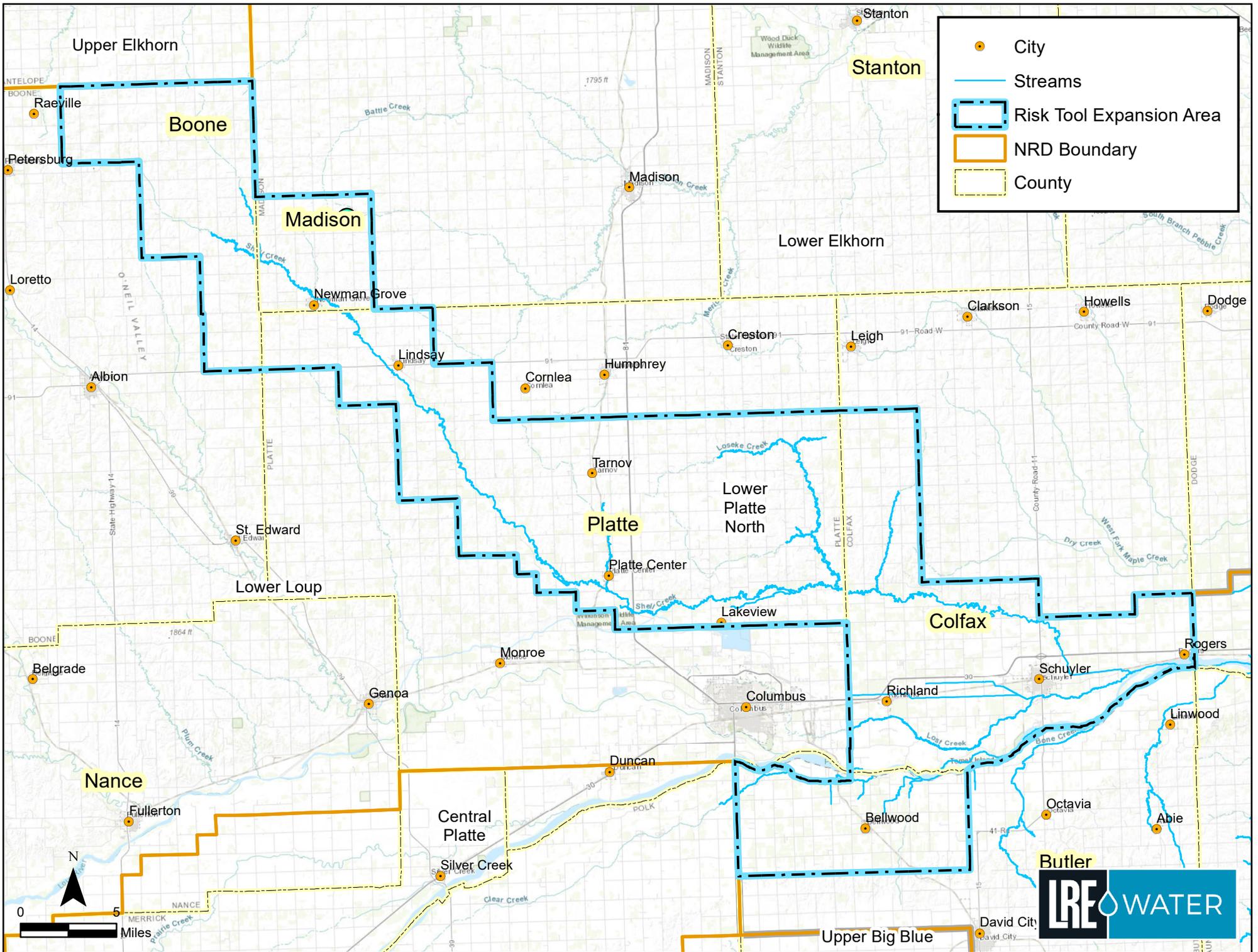
	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Hume, David	.25	245.00	61.25	
Sopiwnik, Roscoe	3.25	200.00	650.00	
Totals	3.50		711.25	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>\$711.25</b>
		<b>Total this Task</b>		<b>\$711.25</b>

Task 02 USC Groundwater Model

**Professional Personnel**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Bauer, Jacob	1.00	225.00	225.00	
Hume, David	1.50	245.00	367.50	
Mohr, Jonathan	3.75	195.00	731.25	
Plante, Michael	.75	224.00	168.00	
Totals	7.00		1,491.75	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>\$1,491.75</b>
		<b>Total this Task</b>		<b>\$1,491.75</b>

<b>Total this Invoice</b>	<b>\$2,203.00</b>
---------------------------	-------------------





**AMENDMENT TO OWNER-ENGINEER AGREEMENT  
Amendment No. 1**

**The Effective Date of this Amendment is: date signed by owner**

ARTICLE 1 – BACKGROUND DATA

Effective Date of Owner-Engineer Agreement: **December 8, 2022**  
Owner: Lower Platte North NRD  
Engineer: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.  
JEO Project Number: 220954.00  
Project: Lower Platte North NRD 2025 Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

ARTICLE 2 – NATURE OF AMENDMENT

- Additional Services to be performed by Engineer
- Modifications of payment to Engineer

ARTICLE 3 – DESCRIPTION OF MODIFICATIONS

**Perform engineering services related to Drought Management Plan. See Exhibit A, attached.**

ARTICLE 4 – AGREEMENT SUMMARY

Original agreement amount:	\$ <u>155,000</u>
Net change for prior amendments:	\$ <u>0</u>
This amendment amount:	\$ <u>95,000</u>
Adjusted Agreement amount:	\$ <u>250,000</u>

The foregoing Agreement Summary is for reference only and does not alter the terms of the Agreement, including those set forth in Exhibit B.

Owner and Engineer hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Agreement as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect.

OWNER: **Lower Platte North NRD**

ENGINEER: **JEO Consulting Group, Inc.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print  
name: \_\_\_\_\_

By:   
Print  
name: Rebecca Appleford

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Project Manager

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed: 5/15/2024

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Drought Management Plan as part of the  
2025 Hazard Mitigation Plan Update  
Additional Services Scope**

## **Amendment Task Description**

As part of the update to the 2025 Lower Platte North NRD's Hazard Mitigation Plan, the NRD included additional funds in their FEMA BRIC Grant to lead an effort to develop a proactive drought management plan for the district. The drought management plan will reduce district-wide impacts during drought events and aid the NRD in water resource management. A significant part of the planning process will focus on the district's communities to evaluate their drought vulnerabilities, provide education and public engagement, and understand available community drought ordinances that are in place. Additionally, this project will include the establishment of a drought monitoring and forecasting protocol; identify potential best management practices and future recommendations that could be promoted and/or implemented within the district that will reduce drought impacts; and help proactively prepare for drought and provide awareness during drought events. The outcome of the project will be a more sustainable and stable water supply for all users across the district and key information will be integrated into the NRD's 2025 Hazard Mitigation Plan Update.

## **Additional Project Task 7**

### ***Task 7.1: Project Management and Coordination***

**Task 7.1.1 Kick-Off Meeting.** JEO and NRD staff will have a project kick-off meeting. JEO will develop meeting materials to include a meeting agenda, proposed project schedule, roles and responsibilities, draft contact list, and other items as necessary.

**Task 7.1.2 Mid-Project Meeting.** JEO and NRD staff will have a mid-project meeting to review information gathered from community meetings and the pop-up events (see Task 7.3). During this meeting, JEO and NRD staff will discuss draft drought monitoring procedures and potential best management practices that could be implemented to reduce drought impacts.

**Task 7.1.3 Project Management and Coordination.** JEO will develop a project management plan and will provide monthly update and project invoices to NRD as part of Task 1.1 in the hazard mitigation plan contract. JEO will coordinate with LRE and the NRD while the update to the groundwater management plan is under development. Up to two (2) JEO staff members will attend groundwater management plan meetings as needed (up to 4 meetings) to support the development of the drought plan.

### ***Task 7.2: Data Collection, GIS, and Drought Risk Assessment***

**Task 7.2.1 Data Collection.** JEO will collect data from historic records, reports, and monitoring sites along with other necessary data to complete the plan. Data sources may include, but are not limited to:

- NRCS
- NDHHS
- NDEE
- NeDNR
- NGPC
- USGS
- NCEI

Furthermore, plans and studies will be collected from the NRD and communities, which may include, but not limited to voluntary integrated management plan, groundwater quality and quantity rules and regulations, water emergency contingency plans, etc. Any drought ordinances or regulations will also be collected.

**Task 7.2.2 GIS Mapping.** JEO will coordinate with NRD staff for water related GIS data to produce GIS maps to be used in the risk assessment, monitoring protocol, and other sections of the plan.

**Task 7.2.3 NRD and Communities Vulnerability and Risk Assessments.** After gathering the required data, historical drought data will be examined for the NRD to learn about previous drought events, how severe they were, and how they affected communities and agriculture. Moreover, a thorough evaluation will be done for each community of their susceptibility to drought. Information and assessments completed as part of the development of the NRD's groundwater management plan will be integrated into the drought plan.

### ***Task 7.3: Public Engagement and Community Meetings***

**Task 7.3.1 Community Meetings.** JEO will meet with up to 16 communities to discuss drought impacts, vulnerabilities, and drought ordinances. This will include assessing existing response measures and monitoring practices for drought events. Meetings can be conducted virtually or in person, depending on the preferences of each community and JEO. Where feasible, these meetings may coincide with one-on-one sessions related to the Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) to optimize staff time and resources. Topics of discussion will encompass potential mitigation and response strategies, considerations for drought ordinances and regulations, and ways in which the NRD can effectively assist communities during drought periods.

**Task 7.3.2 Public Engagement – Pop Up Events.** JEO will work with NRD to host pop-up events (max 3) throughout the NRD to inform the public of the plan and gather input. JEO will staff up to three (3) events and will provide materials and instructions if additional events are requested. These pop-up events will take place at county fairs or other local events as determined by NRD and JEO. JEO will assist NRD with publicizing the pop-up events. Engagement could include, but is not limited to: press releases, social media prompts, flyers, and website posts.

### ***Task 7.4: Develop Drought Management Plan***

**Task 7.4.1 Develop Drought Management Plan.** JEO will lead the development of the Drought Management Plan document, with a primary focus on identifying and addressing drought impacts on communities. This includes identifying vulnerable populations, critical management periods, past water shortages, and other community-specific vulnerabilities. Collaborating with the NRD and based on public & community feedback, JEO will establish procedures for district-wide drought monitoring and forecasting.

Furthermore, in coordination with the NRD, JEO will identify and recommend best management practices tailored for the NRD and the district's communities. These practices will aim to reduce drought impacts, enhance proactive drought preparedness, and raise awareness during drought events. JEO will also provide recommendations for ongoing plan updates to ensure continued effectiveness in addressing community drought challenges.

**Task 7.4.2 Sample Community Drought Ordinance.** Create an example drought ordinance that communities can use to create their own individualized drought ordinance. Two to three example ordinances will be provided ranging from a basic short ordinance to a more complex longer ordinance.

**Task 7.4.3 Quality Control.** JEO will conduct a thorough review of the Drought Management Plan for both grammatical and technical accuracy.

## Task 7 Deliverables

Deliverables will be distributed to the NRD and communities as necessary throughout the project. Specific deliverables for this project include:

- An electronic copy of the Drought Management Plan
- Up to two print copies of the Drought Management Plan, as requested.
- Sample Community Drought Ordinances (max 3)

## Assumptions

JEO will develop a project management plan that includes: a framework for project related communications, proposed project schedule, anticipated milestones, and project deadlines. JEO will provide monthly update reports and project invoices to NRD as part of Task 1.1 in the hazard mitigation plan contract. Other project assumptions are listed below:

- LRE will provide data and groundwater management plan outcomes for use within the development of the drought management plan.
- NRD staff will assist JEO in collecting community-specific information where possible.
- NRD will assist in scheduling and will identify and secure locations for all in-person plan meetings.
- NRD will assist with dissemination of public engagement materials.
- NRD will staff up to three (3) of the pop-up events. JEO will staff (up to two people) up to three (3) pop-events.
- NRD will assist JEO in the identification of potential pop-up event locations. For now, it is assumed that pop-up events will occur during county fairs.
- NRD will assist with collection of technical data (planning documents, groundwater data, etc.).
- NRD will assist in providing GIS data used in the development of the plan.
- NRD will review the draft plan and provide comments/revisions prior to finalization.
- JEO will not need to attend NRD board meetings regarding the Drought Management Plan.

## Project Schedule

The following project schedule relates to the tasks outlined above with the original project schedule remaining unchanged. This schedule may be adjusted based on NRD and JEO availability.

Drought Plan Kick-off Meeting:	June 2024
Data Collection:	June – October 2024
Pop-up Events:	July – August 2024
Community Meetings:	July 2024 – January 2025
Plan Development:	September 2024 – March 2025
Draft Plan Review:	March – April 2025
Submit Plan to FEMA with HMP:	April – July 2025

## Updated Project Fee

The contract project fee will be amended as outlined below:

Task 7.1: Project Management and Coordination	\$12,500
Task 7.2: Data Collection, GIS, and Drought Risk Assessment	\$16,500
Task 7.3: Public Engagement and Community Meetings	\$35,000
<u>Task 7.4: Develop Drought Management Plan</u>	<u>\$31,000</u>
<b>Task 7 Subtotal:</b>	<b>\$95,000</b>
<b><u>Tasks 1-6 Subtotal (original contract):</u></b>	<b><u>\$155,000</u></b>
<b>Total Revised Project Fee:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

**PAPIO-MISSOURI RIVER NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**

**INVOICE**



**Papio-Missouri River NRD**  
 8901 S. 154th Street  
 Omaha, NE 68138  
 (402) 444-6222

**INVOICE NUMBER** | 2024-1LPGW  
**INVOICE DATE** | May 15, 2024

TO:

**Lower Platte North Natural Resources District**  
**PO Box 126**  
**Wahoo, NE 68066**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Lower Platte River Sub-Regional Groundwater Modeling	23,697.22	\$23,697.22
		SUBTOTAL	\$23,697.22
		TAX	\$0.00
		FREIGHT	
			<b>\$23,697.22</b>
			PAY THIS AMOUNT

**DIRECT ALL INQUIRIES TO:**

Philip Paitz  
 402 444-6222  
 email: ppaitz@papionrd.org

**MAKE ALL CHECKS PAYABLE TO:**

**Papio-Missouri River NRD**  
 8901 S. 154th Street  
 Omaha, NE 68138

**THANK YOU!**

\*Please pay on a separate check from other payments to Papio-Missouri River NRD. Thank you.

Payment is due by 6/30/24

## Lower Platte River Sub-Regional Groundwater Modeling - Action Items

Through 25 March 2024

Item No.	Action Item	Origination Date	Responsible Party	Task Notes	Status
6	Place data in shared folder.	22-Aug-23	Collective		Ongoing
7	Review NRD buget vs. project timeline.	22-Aug-23	Collective		Ongoing
11	Work with HDR in Leapfrog data development. Review outputs and maps.	21-Sep-23	AGF		Complete
17	Add data sources to final version of Task 200/300 memos.	21-Sep-23	Modeling Team		Ongoing
21	Reach out to MUD for USGS/MUD well field model.	18-Jan-24	JEO/HDR		Ongoing
23	Document minimum thickness assumption for layer division.	25-Mar-24	HDR		Complete
26	Share model development files with Collective for review.	25-Mar-24	Modeling Team		Complete
27	Provide data from past observations of perennial streams.	25-Mar-24	NeDNR		Complete
28	Provide data from this years observations of perennial streams.	25-Mar-24	NeDNR		Complete
29	Reach out to Katie Cameron for CSD observation data comparison to USGS.	25-Mar-24	HDR		Complete



**Quote – Q-116737**

In-Situ, Inc.  
221 E. Lincoln Avenue  
Fort Collins, CO 80524  
U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488  
Fax: (970) 498-1598  
Email: sales@in-situ.com  
Web: www.in-situ.com

Issued By: Tony Walker  
Date: May 24, 2024  
Quote Valid for 30 days

<b>Sales Manager</b> Stephane Mary	<b>Customer ID</b> C004961	<b>Payment Terms</b> NET 30 DAYS	<b>Shipping Method</b> FedEx Ground	<b>INCO Terms</b>	<b>Final Destination</b> United States Nebraska
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	-------------------	---

<b>Quote To:</b> Lower Platte North NRD P.O. BOX 126 Wahoo, Nebraska 68066 United States
<b>Attn:</b> Russell Oaklund roaklund@lpnrd.org 4024434675

<b>Ship To:</b> Lower Platte North NRD 511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD WAHOO, Nebraska 68066 United States
<b>Comments:</b>

Equipment								
Line	Product Description	Part Number	Unit of Sale	Qty.	Unit List Price	Total List Price	Disc.	Customer Total Price
1.	TROLL Net Hub 4-Port Bulkhead	0092160	Each	2	\$1,395.00	\$2,790.00	20.00%	\$2,232.00
2.	Replacement Desiccant Bag for Controll Pro	0087630	Each	2	\$15.00	\$30.00	20.00%	\$24.00
3.	ADCON RG1-200 Rain Gauge 0.2mm	A200733049	Each	1	\$795.00	\$795.00	20.00%	\$636.00
4.	Load-Bearing Universal Adapter for quick , waterproof connection of 3rd party instruments (includes cable to connect to VuLink)	0104160	Each	2	\$175.00	\$350.00	20.00%	\$280.00
5.	Rugged Cable Splitter Vented	0095500	Each	1	\$365.00	\$365.00	20.00%	\$292.00
6.	Rugged Twist-Lock Cable, Vented, TPU, No Reel, Twist-Lock,	0052000-POLY-NONE-TWISTLOCK-	3ft	2	\$187.00	\$374.00	20.00%	\$299.20
<b>Subtotal:</b>								<b>\$3,763.20</b>

Quote Total	
<p><i>Tax is not normally quoted due to State &amp; local variability. If you need to have Tax included in this quotation, please contact us.</i></p> <p><i>If your organization is a tax-exempt entity, please email or fax a copy of your tax-exempt certificate to taxcerts@in-situ.com or fax to (970) 498-1598.</i></p> <p><i>Tax rates will be based on delivery address of the order.</i></p>	
<b>Sales Tax:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<p>For further information regarding the Warranty or Terms and Conditions, please refer to our website at <a href="http://in-situ.com/terms-conditions/">http://in-situ.com/terms-conditions/</a></p> <p>All quoted product &amp; service prices are in U.S. Dollars unless specifically noted otherwise.</p>	
<b>Shipping:</b>	<b>\$145.00</b>
<b>Total Amount (Excludes Optional Items):</b>	<b>USD \$3,908.20</b>



*In-Situ, Inc.*  
221 E. Lincoln Avenue  
Fort Collins, CO 80524  
U.S.A.

*Tel: (800) 446-7488*  
*Fax: (970) 498-1598*  
*Email: sales@in-situ.com*  
*Web: www.in-situ.com*

***Quote – Q-116737***

**Issued By: Tony Walker**  
**Date: May 24, 2024**  
**Quote Valid for 30 days**



In-Situ, Inc.  
221 E. Lincoln Avenue  
Fort Collins, CO 80524  
U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488  
Fax: (970) 498-1598  
Email: [sales@in-situ.com](mailto:sales@in-situ.com)  
Web: [www.in-situ.com](http://www.in-situ.com)

**Quote – Q-116737**

Issued By: Tony Walker  
Date: May 24, 2024  
Quote Valid for 30 days

**Managing your data has never been this easy!**

Our intuitive [VuSitu Mobile App](#) allows you to view data from the field on your smartphone or tablet. For long-term or remote sites, integrate In-Situ instruments with our [wireless telemetry systems](#) and cloud-based [HydroVu Data Services](#) for real-time, decision-quality data. Ask your sales rep for more information.





# West Fremont-Platte Township Floodplain Management and Nonstructural Implementation Meeting

**DATE AND TIME** | May 20, 2024

**PROJECT** | Dodge County – West Fremont Scoping Project

JEO Project #201901.00

EMK-2020-BR-013-0015

**MEETING** | Progress Meeting

**LOCATION** | Virtual

1. Goal of today's meeting
  - Status update
  - Schedule going forward
2. Floodplain Management Ordinances and Policy Review
  - a. Meeting held March 22, 2024 to discuss management issues
  - b. JEO summary of potential ordinance revisions for prioritization from meeting sent March 26, 2024 – see attached
  - c. City is discussing how best to proceed
  - d. Possible options
    - How much engagement/input from builders and homeowners?
    - Can be implemented completely local, or:
    - FEMA BRIC funding MAY be available thru Building Code Plus Up – see attached
      1. If interested should discuss specifically with NEMA
      2. Unclear if this will be included in next funding cycle
3. Nonstructural Property Assessments
  - a. JEO to visit ~ 10 private properties to identify possible nonstructural mitigation efforts
    - Flood vents
    - Flood proofing
    - Propane tank anchoring
    - Etc.
  - b. With City input have finalized an outreach plan
    - Invitation Only Open House June 4, 2024 at City Council Chambers (19 individual properties – see attached)
      1. Owners have expressed interest during other outreach
      2. Representative of property types, location etc.
      3. Provide background on what assessments will include and why
      4. How would implementation look
      5. Identify ~10 properties and schedule specific times for site visit
    - Specific property assessments to be scheduled
      1. Late week of June 3, or
      2. Week of June 10

- JEO will compile recommendations and review with City, County, NRD
  1. Anticipate packaging recommendations into an implementation grant application (FEMA BRIC)
  2. Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) has not been issued but likely summer 2024 with final application due fall/winter 2024
  3. Once there are some specifics about number of properties and types, JEO will assist in developing an Notice of Intent (NOI) for NEMA
    - a. Will need to finalize Point of Contact and Lead Agency (Jennifer Dam or Mark Byrd at City of Fremont)

4. Next Step/Action Items

- a. Open House June 4, 2024
- b. Site Assessments June 2024
- c. Finalize Recommendations and incorporate into final deliverable
- d. Monitor NEMA/FEMA websites for NOFO announcement and develop NOI

**Engineer's Estimate**

County: Colfax

Project: Shell Creek 2024 Bank Stabilization  
 Description: Channel Bank Stabilization and Rock Riprap on Shell Creek

Letting Date: 5/14/2024



**ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE**

**Shell Creek 2024 Bank Stabilization**

Item No.	Item Description	Plan Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Amount
1-1	Mobilization	1.000	Lump Sum	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
1-2	Site Preparation	1.000	Lump Sum	\$12,750.00	\$12,750.00
1-3	Excavation, Established Quantity	3,008.000	Cu. Yds.	\$8.00	\$24,064.00
1-4	Rock Riprap, Type "B"	299.000	Tons	\$90.00	\$26,910.00
1-5	Riprap Filter Fabric	469.000	Sq. Yds.	\$5.00	\$2,345.00
1-6	Covercrop Seeding	1.300	Acres	\$1,200.00	\$1,560.00
1-7	Erosion Control, Class 1D	6,292.000	Sq. Yds.	\$2.00	\$12,584.00
1-8	Fabric Silt Fence, Low Porosity	1,550.000	Lin. Ft.	\$4.00	\$6,200.00
<b>TOTAL FOR PROJECT:</b>				<b>\$106,413.00</b>	
<b>Start of Construction Date:</b>					
<b>End of Construction Date:</b>					

**Invoice**



601 P St Suite 200  
PO Box 84608  
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608  
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

May 29, 2024  
Invoice No: 499156

Ryan Chapman  
Lower Platte North NRD  
PO Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Invoice Total \$11,030.70**

Olsson Project # A18-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 7 Dam Sites  
Phase II  
Professional services rendered April 7, 2024 through May 4, 2024 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

---

Phase	100	Sites 55 66 77 82 84 85 86 Project Management		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
		Project Manager	3.50	507.96
		Administrative/Clerical	1.25	102.72
		Totals	4.75	610.68
		<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>610.68</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$610.68</b>

---

Phase	110	Geotechnical Engineering		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
		Project Professional	15.50	2,379.41
		Administrative/Clerical	1.50	125.73
		Totals	17.00	2,505.14
		<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>2,505.14</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$2,505.14</b>

---

Phase	120	Dam Design		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
		Project Professional	7.75	1,189.70
		Assistant Professional	5.50	585.70
		Designer	5.00	638.60
		CAD Operator	36.00	2,526.48
		Totals	54.25	4,940.48
		<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>4,940.48</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$4,940.48</b>

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

---

Project	A18-34230	Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Water	Invoice	499156
---------	-----------	--	---------	--------

---

Phase	130	Permitting
-------	-----	------------

**Labor**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Project Manager	14.50	2,559.25	
Project Professional	3.50	415.15	
Totals	18.00	2,974.40	
<b>Total Labor</b>			<b>2,974.40</b>
		<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$2,974.40</b>
		<b>AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE</b>	<b>\$11,030.70</b>

Authorized By: Andrew Phillips

---

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Progress Report for Wahoo Creek Watershed Dams Sites



Lower Platte North NRD

For Work Completed During The Month Of : April, 2024

(through 05/04/24)

Project # 018-3423 Dam Site 26A, 26B, &27 Project Phase	Phase Budget	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
010 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 23,213		0.0%	\$ 14,067.55	60.6%
020 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 224,493		0.0%	\$ 226,775.48	101.0%
030 - Dam Design	\$ 184,885		0.0%	\$ 199,168.83	107.7%
040 - Permitting	\$ 86,634		0.0%	\$ 60,884.18	70.3%
050 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 11,142		0.0%	\$ 23,636.47	212.1%
060 - Community/Public Participation	\$ -			\$ -	
070 - Construction Services	\$ 171,962			\$ 1,590.75	0.9%
				\$ -	
3 Sites Totals	\$ 702,329	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 526,123.26	74.9%

Project # A18-3423 (separate invoice) Sites 55, 66, 77, 82, 84, 85, &86 Project Phase	Phase Totals	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
100 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 60,813	\$ 610.68	1.0%	\$ 33,240.14	54.7%
110 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 592,047	\$ 2,505.14	0.4%	\$ 581,152.77	98.2%
120 - Dam Design	\$ 425,202	\$ 4,940.48	1.2%	\$ 414,375.73	97.5%
130 - Permitting	\$ 244,810	\$ 2,974.40	1.2%	\$ 157,524.55	64.3%
140 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 28,165		0.0%	\$ 33,529.76	119.0%
150 - Community/Public Participation	\$ 30,000		0.0%	\$ 5,899.20	19.7%
160 - Other	\$ -			\$ -	
170- Construction Services	\$ 603,992			\$ -	0.0%
7 Sites Totals	\$ 1,985,029	\$ 11,030.70	0.6%	\$ 1,225,722.15	61.7%

<b>Billings For Month</b>	<b>\$ 11,030.70</b>
Total Billings To Date	\$ 1,751,845.41
Project Budget	\$ 2,687,358.00
Budget Remaining	\$ 935,512.59

% Budget Spent Per Site



Summary Of Work Completed This Month	
Sites 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55,66,77,82,84,85, & 86
-Awaiting State approval for 26a, 26b, and 27	-Site 55 sample review, seepage calculations, report updates -Site 55, 66, 84, 85: foundation detail updates, drainage modeling, insturmentation review -Coordination with USFWS, NRCS and kick-off meeting with USACE -Project Management

Planned Work For Next Month	
Site 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55, 66, 77, 82, 84, 85, & 86
	-Modified design process for remainder of dams: Design through state NRCS process for 66, 77, 84, 84 this calendar year and sites 55, 86 in 2025. Construction schedule for 2nd six dams TBD. -Depletion calculation for 2nd six dams. Determination if any modifications are needed based upon results. -Geotechnical analysis for Site 55 and laboratory testing

For questions regarding billings, please contact Andrew Phillips at (402) 440-8807 or aphillips@olsson.com



## LETTER AGREEMENT AMENDMENT #3

Date: June 10<sup>th</sup>, 2024

This AMENDMENT (“Amendment”) shall amend and become a part of the Letter Agreement for Professional Services dated October 22, 2018 between Lower Platte North NRD (“Client”) and Olsson, Inc. (“Olsson”) providing for professional services for the following Project (the “Agreement”):

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

Project is located at: Wahoo, NE (Saunders County)

Project Description: Final design dam sites 26A, 26B, and 27, tree clearing bidding services, 90% design submittal, and additional easement documents.

### SCOPE OF SERVICES – PART I: Sites 26A, 26B, and 27

Client and Olsson hereby agree that Olsson’s Scope of Services under the Agreement is amended by adding the services specifically described below for the additional compensation set forth below:

#### **Additional Design Phase Services: Tree Clearing Bidding**

The original contract did not include a separate bidding and environmental services associated with Tree Clearing Bidding. The scope of services for these additional services are outlined below.

#### **Phase 090 – Tree Bidding**

##### **001 – Bidding Services**

Prepare Notice to Bidders and Issue Documents

Olsson will coordinate the issuance of notices to bidders and the production and distribution of bidding documents. Notices will be placed in the official publications directed by the Client, and in bidding services known to provide data to contractors in the area. In addition, invitations will be mailed directly to contractors whom the project team and/or the Client know will be interested in the project. Documents will be available for inspection at Olsson offices.

##### **002 – Tree Clearing Staking and Mitigation Plan**

- Staking of trees for removal

- Tree inventory scheduling and modifications to mitigation plan for separate tree removal
- Meetings with NRD and NRCS to discuss tree removal process and required modifications

### **Additional Design Phase Services: Easement Documents**

Due to the timing of the planned construction in relation to the design phase services, additional time was incurred to prepare and modify easement documents during the property owner negotiation process.

#### **Phase 100 –Easement documents**

##### **001 – Engineering**

Additional hours were incurred associated with the easement documents and maps.

### **Additional Design Phase Services: 90% Review**

The original contract only included a 60% and Final submittal and associated comments from NRCS.

#### **Phase 110 –90% Review documents**

##### **001 – Engineering**

Additional hours were incurred because of the additional 90% submittal and comments and those associated costs are included in this phase of the amendment.

## **PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION**

Project is located at: Wahoo, NE (Saunders County)

Project Description: Final design dam sites 55, 66, 77, ~~82, 83~~, 84, 85, and 86 additional 90% review submittal, additional investigation for Site 55, additional alternative investigation for Site 77 and design changes, additional easement documents and field survey, and additional environmental services.

## **SCOPE OF SERVICES – PART II: Sites 55, 66, 77, ~~82, 83~~, 84, 85, and 86**

Client and Olsson hereby agree that Olsson's Scope of Services under the Agreement is amended by adding the services specifically described below for the additional compensation set forth below:

### **Additional Design Phase Services: Site 55 Geotechnical Investigation**

We are proposing to complete additional field investigation and analysis to better understand a sand layer that we encountered in the alluvial valley and the south abutment of Site 55. Our analysis and laboratory testing show that these sands could pose seepage issues both within the foundation of the embankment and along the bluff that comprises the south abutment. Our additional investigation includes the following:

#### **Phase 180 –Geotechnical Investigation 001 – Geotechnical Investigation**

- Drilling Services/ Field Exploration – Olsson proposes to use a truck-mounted drill rig to complete soil test borings and Electronic Cone Penetration (CPT) holes for the geotechnical investigation.
- The soil borings will be advanced to the depths proposed, or to refusal, whichever is shallower. This proposal is based on a total drilling footage of 215 linear feet and approximately 1,800 linear feet of CPT.
- Contact Diggers Hotline of Nebraska to locate underground utilities. To ensure the safety of the crew on site, Owner must inform Olsson of the location of all private utilities and private utility service connections. Cost of locating private utility lines and private service connections shall be Owner's responsibility. Olsson is not responsible or liable for damage to any private utility or private service connection.
- All boring locations must be readily accessible. Any cost of making boring locations accessible is Owner's responsibility. Olsson will not perform work until boring locations are accessible and acceptable to Olsson's satisfaction.
- Drilling rigs are heavy equipment. Disturbance of natural surroundings including but not limited to soil indentations, concrete cracking and damage to underground

sprinkler systems, may occur. Olsson shall not be liable or responsible for any site disturbance that may occur as a result of bringing equipment on site. Owner accepts full responsibility for site disturbance.

- Sampling of soils in general accordance with ASTM D-1586 and ATSM D-1587.
- Obtain groundwater levels in the test borings at the time of drilling and upon completion of the drilling operations.

### **002 – Geotechnical Services - Laboratory Services**

- As soil conditions dictate, laboratory testing may include visual soil classification (ASTM D-2488), moisture content tests (ASTM D-2216), Atterberg limit tests (ASTM D4318), and permeability testing.

### **003 – Geotechnical Services**

- Analysis of the seepage potential through the dam embankment and foundation soils. For water budgeting purposes, estimated seepage rates through the embankment and foundation will be provided.
- Slope stability analysis will be performed for the following conditions: steady state seepage, seismic, rapid drawdown and end of construction.
- Sand was encountered and recommendations will be provided for one solution of either a cutoff trench, seepage berm, or inverted filter within the downstream channel. If pressure relief wells are needed, the additional fees of noted in Exhibit B will be needed.

### **Additional Design Phase Services: Easement Documents and Field Survey**

Due to the timing of the planned construction in relation to the design phase services, additional time was incurred to prepare and modify easement documents during the property owner negotiation process. Also, additional field survey work is needed because of future development that may occur around Site 77 to define legal descriptions and easement maps.

### **Phase 190 –Easement documents**

#### **001 – Engineering**

Additional hours were incurred associated with the easement documents and maps.

#### **002 – Additional Field Survey for section corners at Site 77**

Additional boundary survey will be performed to locate section corners, property corners, and any other corners necessary to establish land ownership.

### **Additional Design Phase Services: Site 77 Alternative Analysis**

Design alternative will be considered for the planned 72-inch principal spillway pipe at Site 77. Alternatives are being considered because of potential constructability concerns and cost associated with the larger pipe size. After the design alternatives have been discussed with the NRD and NRCS, a preferred alternative will be selected. Redesign efforts will be required for Site 77 based upon the selected alternative. At this time, we have scoped this changed assuming a single 48-inch principal spillway pipe and lower the permanent pool by 2 feet. Those changes are detailed below:

#### **Phase 200 –Site 77 documents**

##### **001 – Evaluate Options:**

- Olsson will evaluate three alternative principal spillway designs for the dam at Site 77. Those alternatives will include:
  - Two 48-inch principal spillway pipes
  - One 48-inch principal spillway pipe and lower pool
  - One 48-inch principal spillway pipe and widen auxiliary spillway
- Discussions with the NRD and NRCS will occur regarding the alternatives and one alternative will be selected for redesign

##### **002 – Redesign of Preliminary and Final Design of Dam and Spillway**

Olsson will prepare detailed drawings (final design) for the proposed construction work and for equipment and materials required under the Agreement. Generally, the redesign effort will include the following areas:

- Embankment Layout and Sizing
- General Reservoir Layout and Grading Plans
- Principal Spillway Alignment
- Principal Spillway Plan and Profile
- Cross Sections for Spillways and Dam Embankment

### **Additional Design Phase Services: 90% Review**

The original contract only included a 60% and Final submittal and associated comments from NRCS.

#### **Phase 210 –90% Review documents**

##### **001 – Engineering Support**

Additional hours were incurred because of the additional 90% submittal and comments and those associated costs are included in this phase of the amendment.

### **Additional Environmental Services**

Olsson has been requested to complete the Depletion Calculations and Biological Assessments for the 2<sup>nd</sup> six dams, which was not included in our original contract. Below are the services associated with that additional service.

#### **Phase 220 – Depletions Calculations & Biological Assessments**

##### **001 – Depletion Calculations**

Olsson will complete the Nebraska Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and United States Department of Agriculture (USDDA) Consumptive Use Calculator for Sites 55, 66, 77, 84, 85, and 86 to determine the operational depletions or accretions due to the construction of these dry dam features.

Olsson will first use geographic information system (GIS) data and a review of aerial imagery and topography to prepare figures depicting the pre-construction and post-construction land use within the overflow elevation of the dam as described in the calculator. Once land use area is known, Olsson will input those areas into the calculator to determine the annual depletion/accretion acre-feet.

Olsson will prepare a memo describing the results for each site to be attached to the Biological Assessment.

### Assumptions

Olsson assumes one round of edits based on NRCS or United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) comments.

## **002 – Biological Assessment**

Olsson will complete a USFWS Biological Assessment for both federally and state listed threatened and endangered species within the dam site areas. The assessment will describe the habitat and threats facing each species and a detailed determination of whether the project is likely to have impacts on these species or their habitat. Olsson will complete the Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) packet for each dam site which includes details on how and when work will be completed. The IPaC will include any 4(d) keys or species reviews necessary. The primary concern for these projects will be species associated with the Platter River and protected bat species including the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) and tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*). The NRCS-USDA Consumptive Use Calculator results will be discussed, and the report will be attached to the Biological Assessment. Information areas of trees and timing of tree removal will be used to determine impacts to bat species. While the Biological Assessment will focus on these species, all species identified in the IPaC Species List and Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (NGPC) Conservation and Environmental Review Tool (CERT) will be addressed in the assessment.

### Assumptions

Olsson assumes no more than two rounds of comment response from NRCS and no more than two rounds of comment response from USFWS.

Olsson assumes that no changes in the NRCS and USFWS programmatic agreement for depletions.

While Olsson is including the tricolored bat which is not currently listed, Olsson assumes that no additional species will be listed as state of federally threatened or endangered and that no currently listed species status will change during the preparation of the Biological Assessment.

## **SCHEDULE FOR OLSSON'S SERVICES**

Unless otherwise agreed, Olsson expects to perform its services covered by this Amendment as follows:

Anticipated Design Start Date: November 5<sup>th</sup>, 2018  
Anticipated Completion Date: March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2025 (Design phase services)

Olsson will endeavor to start its services on the Anticipated Start Date and to complete its services on the Anticipated Completion Date. However, the Anticipated Start Date, the Anticipated Completion Date, and any milestones are subject to adjustment to account for any delays caused by Client, delays caused by third parties, or delays caused by acts of god or for reasons otherwise mutually agreed upon by Client and Olsson.

Depletion Schedule Note: Olsson will complete the consumptive use calculations for all six remaining sites within 45 days of notice to proceed.

Biological Assessment Schedule Note: Olsson will complete the draft Biological Assessment with 60 days upon notice to proceed so long as all necessary design information is available. If design information is not available Olsson will attempt to meet the 60-day schedule but may require additional time to evaluate design changes and how they affect the assessment. Once comments are received from NRCS and/or USFWS, Olsson will provide responses to those comments within 14 days.

## **COMPENSATION**

For the additional Scope of Services specifically set forth in this Amendment, Client shall pay Olsson the following fee in addition to the fee(s) set forth in the Agreement:

Rates used to establish Design fees for future calendar years (2024-2025) in this contract are based on an assumed 4% escalation year over year. Olsson reserves the right to evaluate future calendar year fees in light of inflationary economic trends and coordinate with the Client on fair and reasonable fee adjustments accordingly.

## **DESIGN & PERMITTING FEE**

Client shall pay to Olsson for the performance of the Scope of Services, the actual time of personnel performing such services on an hourly cost basis times a factor of 3.085 for services rendered by our principals and employees engaged directly on the Project, and all actual reimbursable expenses in accordance with Reimbursable Expense Schedule attached to this Agreement. Olsson shall submit invoices on a monthly basis and payment is due within 30 calendar days of invoice date.



Date: Job:		Exhibit A: Sites 26A, 26B & 27 (Part I)		LABOR HOURS														EXPENSES						TOTALS																
Phase/ Task	Description of Work			Principal & QA/QC	Water Resources				Environmental				Geotechnical				Survey			Cultural Res. Sub	Travel, mile (Car)	Travel, mile (Surv Vehicle)	Prints, each	GPS	Misc	Total Man-Days	Total Labor Fee	Total Expense Fee	Total Fee											
		\$0.00	\$156.00	\$135.00	\$105.00	\$224.84	\$165.00	\$90.00	\$85.00	\$100.00	\$185.00	\$240.00	\$90.00	\$65.00	\$220.00	\$77.00	\$77.00	\$77.00	\$1.00	\$0.58	\$0.75	\$1.05	\$1.00	\$1.00																
<b>Phase 010</b>	<b>Project Management</b>																																							
Task 001	Project Management		13.00																														1.63	\$ 2,028	\$ -	\$ 2,028				
Task 002	Meetings with Client		2.00																														0.25	\$ 312	\$ -	\$ 312				
Task 004	Board Presentation		1.00																														0.13	\$ 156	\$ -	\$ 156				
<b>Phase 010 Total</b>		0.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00																		\$ 2,496					
<b>Phase 090</b>	<b>Tree Bidding</b>																																							
Task 001	Bidding Services			18.00		5.00																													10.13	\$ 7,034	\$ -	\$ 7,034		
Task 002	Tree Clearing Staking and Mitigation Plan						8.00			32.00																									5.00	\$ 4,520	\$ -	\$ 4,520		
<b>Phase 090 Total</b>		0.00	0.00	18.00	0.00	5.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	32.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00																			\$ 11,554				
<b>Phase 100</b>	<b>Easement Documents</b>																																							
Task 001	Engineering				42.00	3.00																														5.63	\$ 5,085	\$ -	\$ 5,085	
<b>Phase 100 Total</b>		0.00	0.00	0.00	42.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00																			\$ 5,085				
<b>Phase 110</b>	<b>Additional 90% Review</b>																																							
Task 001	Engineering			30.00	56.00																																10.75	\$ 9,930	\$ -	\$ 9,930
<b>Phase 110 Total</b>		0.00					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00																				\$ 9,930			
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		0.0	16.0	18.0	42.0	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	32.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.52	\$ 29,065	\$ -	\$ 29,065	

Date: Job:		Exhibit B: Seven Sites (Part II)		LABOR HOURS														EXPENSES						TOTALS						
Phase/ Task	Description of Work			Water Resources				Environmental				Geotechnical				Survey				Cultural Res. Sub	Travel, mile (Car)	Travel, mile (Surv Vehicle)	Prints, each	GPS	Misc	Total Man-Days	Total Labor Fee	Total Expense Fee	Total Fee	
		\$0.00	\$156.00	\$135.00	\$105.00	\$224.84	\$165.00	\$90.00	\$85.00	\$100.00	\$185.00	\$240.00	\$90.00	\$65.00	\$220.00	\$77.00	\$77.00	\$77.00	\$1.00	\$0.58	\$0.75	\$1.05	\$1.00	\$1.00						
<b>Phase 100</b>	<b>Project Management</b>																													
Task 001	Project Management		92.00																							11.50	\$ 14,352	\$ -	\$ 14,352	
Task 002	Meetings with Client		20.00																							2.50	\$ 3,120	\$ -	\$ 3,120	
Task 004	Board Presentation		4.00																							0.50	\$ 624	\$ -	\$ 624	
																										-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Phase 100 Total</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>116.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>												\$ 18,096	
<b>Phase 180</b>	<b>Geotechnical Engineering</b>																													
Task 001	Geotechnical Engineering/Lab/Drilling										20.00	10.00	137.00	60.00	91.00												39.75	\$ 42,350	\$ -	\$ 42,350
Task 002	Pressure Relief Well Design			30.00	104.00	14.00					15.00	5.00	72.00													30.00	\$ 28,573	\$ -	\$ 28,573	
																										-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Phase 180 Total</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>30.00</b>	<b>104.00</b>	<b>14.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>35.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>209.00</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>91.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>												\$ 70,923
<b>190</b>	<b>Easement Documents and Field Survey</b>																													
Task 001	Engineering		8.00	10.00	70.00																						11.00	\$ 9,948	\$ -	\$ 9,948
Task 002	Additional Field Survey Site 77														65.00												8.13	\$ 5,005	\$ -	\$ 5,005
																											-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Phase 190 Total</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>8.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>70.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>65.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>													\$ 14,953
<b>Phase 200</b>	<b>Site 77 Alternative Analysis and Redesign</b>																													
Task 001	Alternative Analysis			10.00	36.00																						5.75	\$ 5,130	\$ -	\$ 5,130
Task 002	Redesign based upon selected alternative			75.00	133.00	30.00					50.00															36.00	\$ 40,085	\$ -	\$ 40,085	
																											-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Phase 200 Total</b>		<b>0.00</b>					<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>													\$ 45,215
<b>Phase 210</b>	<b>90% Review Documents</b>																													
Task 001	Engineering Support			35.00	101.00	20.00																					19.50	\$ 19,827	\$ -	\$ 19,827
																											-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Phase 210 Total</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>35.00</b>	<b>101.00</b>	<b>20.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>													\$ 19,827
<b>Phase 220</b>	<b>Depletions Calculations &amp; Biological Assessments</b>																													
Task 001	Depletion Calculations						15.00	60.00	28.00																		12.88	\$ 10,255	\$ -	\$ 10,255
Task 002	Biological Assessments						36.00	135.00	78.00																		31.13	\$ 24,720	\$ -	\$ 24,720
																											-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Phase 220 Total</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>51.00</b>	<b>195.00</b>	<b>106.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>													\$ 34,975
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>0.0</b>	<b>124.0</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>275.0</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>51.0</b>	<b>195.0</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>85.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>209.0</b>	<b>60.0</b>	<b>91.0</b>	<b>65.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>208.64</b>	<b>\$ 203,989</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 203,989</b>	

**Invoice**



601 P St Suite 200  
PO Box 84608  
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608  
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

May 23, 2024  
Invoice No: 498838

Ryan Chapman  
Lower Platte North NRD  
PO Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Invoice Total \$4,155.31**

Olsson Project # 023-00443 LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Flood Reduction Project Real Estate Services  
Professional services rendered through May 4, 2024 for work completed in accordance with our Agreement dated February 17, 2023.

-----

Phase 100 Real Estate Acquisitions

<b>Labor</b>		
	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Principal	17.00	4,034.27
Administrative/Clerical	.25	18.90
Totals	17.25	4,053.17
<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>4,053.17</b>

<b>Reimbursable Expenses</b>		
Personal Vehicle Mileage		46.90
Shipping and Delivery		55.24
<b>Total Reimbursables</b>		<b>102.14</b>

**Total this Phase \$4,155.31**

<b>Billing Limits</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Prior</b>	<b>To-Date</b>
Total Billings	4,155.31	49,106.77	53,262.08
Limit			210,000.00
Balance Remaining			156,737.92

**AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE \$4,155.31**

<b>Billings to Date</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Prior</b>	<b>Total</b>
Labor	4,053.17	45,745.45	49,798.62
Expense	102.14	3,361.32	3,463.46
<b>Totals</b>	<b>4,155.31</b>	<b>49,106.77</b>	<b>53,262.08</b>

Email invoices to: [rchapman@lpnnrd.org](mailto:rchapman@lpnnrd.org); [selliott@lpnnrd.org](mailto:selliott@lpnnrd.org) and CC: [jbreunig@lpnnrd.org](mailto:jbreunig@lpnnrd.org)

Authorized By: Danielle Allen

## **JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT**

**For**

### **USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS**

**in the LOWER PLATTE RIVER**

The “JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT for the USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS” (hereinafter referred to as “the Agreement”) to be executed by and among the Lower Platte South Natural Resources District, on behalf of the Lower Platte River Corridor Alliance and the following agencies (herein after referred to as “the Partners”).

**Lower Platte North Natural Resources District;**

**Papio-Missouri River Natural Resources District;**

**Nebraska Department of Natural Resources;**

**Nebraska Game and Parks Commission;**

**University of Nebraska Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources;**

**Metropolitan Utility District; and**

**City of Lincoln - Water**

The Partners agree as follows.

#### Scope of work

Real-time continuous water quality monitoring data has been collected by USGS personnel and equipment in cooperation with the Lower Platte River Corridor Alliance in the Platte River over the past 17 years. Monitoring devices include streamgages on the Platte River at Louisville, Elkhorn River at Waterloo, Platte River at Leshara, and Salt Creek near Ashland. Water quality data collected include temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, specific conductance, nitrate/nitrite and others as available. Data has been displayed in real-time over the internet and collected generally March through October each year. Datasets are now sufficient to begin looking for potential water quality trends that are occurring. These data will be examined using modeling techniques to account for wet and dry years or missing data and detect water quality trends or facilitate comparisons between sites to better understand how the water quality in the Lower Platte River has changed over the monitoring period. The start time

for the trend analysis project is July 1, 2024, and is anticipated to be completed in two years.

Funding

The Lower Platte South Natural Resources District, on behalf of the Lower Platte River Corridor Alliance, will hold and disburse funds from all Partners as needed for this study. Each partner will provide \$5,843 in December 2024 (FY25) and \$4,137 in December 2025 (FY26) for a total of \$9,980 for the three-year agreement. The total cost of the Trend Analysis Project is \$148,100 with USGS contributing \$53,260. The local match of \$94,840 will be funded by a \$15,000 Section 319 Small Grant through NDEE and the eight partners will fund the remaining balance of \$79,840.

Effective date

The agreement shall become effective upon execution by all parties.

Duration of agreement

The agreement shall run through October 31, 2026, when all required funds have been received, data collection completed, and final report of the trend analysis is written.

This Agreement is hereby approved and executed by the following parties on the dates shown below.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT for the USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS for the LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE is executed by the Lower Platte South Natural Resources District on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, pursuant to approved action by its Board of Directors.

LOWER PLATTE SOUTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Mike Sousek, General Manager

This JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT for the USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS for the LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE is executed by the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, pursuant to approved action by its Board of Directors.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Eric Gottschalk, General Manager

This JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT for the USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS for the LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE is executed by the Papio-Missouri River Natural Resources District on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, pursuant to approved action by its Board of Directors.

PAPIO-MISSOURI RIVER NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

John Winkler, General Manager

This JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT for the USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS for the LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE is executed by the Nebraska Department of Natural Resources on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024,

NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Thomas Riley, Director

This JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT for the USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS for the LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE is executed by the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024,

NEBRASKA GAME AND PARKS COMMISSION

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Tim McCoy, Director

This JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT for the USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS for the LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE is executed by the University of Nebraska Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024,

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Michael Boehm, Vice Chancellor

This JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT for the USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS for the LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE is executed by the Metropolitan Utilities District on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024,

METROPOLITAN UTILITIES DISTRICT

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Kendall Minor, Sr. VP Chief Operations Officer

This JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT for the USGS STREAMGAGE TREND ANALYSIS for the LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE is executed by the City of Lincoln on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024,

CITY OF LINCOLN

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Leirion Gaylor Baird, Mayor



May 17, 2024

RE: Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Round One Public Meeting

Dear Hazard Mitigation Planning Participant,

The Lower Platte North NRD is beginning the first phase of its Hazard Mitigation Plan update. A hazard mitigation plan examines regional and local vulnerabilities to a range of hazards (e.g., flooding, severe winter storms, drought, etc.) and identifies strategies and projects to reduce their impact. Your jurisdiction is required to attend a meeting in order to participate in the plan. Once a community, county, or district (School District, Fire District, Drainage District, etc.) is part of an approved plan, they become eligible for up to a 75% cost share from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for a variety of projects listed in the plan.

**FEMA requires at least one representative from your jurisdiction to attend planning meetings.** Each meeting will last approximately 1 to 1.5 hours. The first two meeting options can be attended in-person or virtually. The third meeting option is virtual only. Please **attend one** of the three options.

The first round of planning meetings will be held in:

- **Wahoo:** Monday, **June 17, 2:00 pm** at the Clint Johannes (Lake Wanahoo) Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE 68066
  - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83988928199>
- **David City:** Thursday, **June 20, 6:30 pm** at the Hruska Memorial Library, 399 N 5<sup>th</sup> St, David City, NE 68632
  - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/82665220770>
- **Virtual Option:** Wednesday, **June 26, 10:00 am**
  - Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89276107971>

If you are joining online, you can access and download your jurisdiction's meeting worksheets starting June 14<sup>th</sup> by visiting this Google Drive link: <https://bit.ly/LowerPlatteNorth-GoogleDrive>.

Lower Platte North NRD is working with JEO Consulting Group to help update the plan. **Please RSVP** to one of the meetings by contacting Anthony Kohel, JEO Planner, at (402) 474-8753 or [akohel@jeo.com](mailto:akohel@jeo.com). For more information, you can visit the project website at <https://www.jeo.com/lpnnrd-hmp>. If you have any questions, please contact the Lower Platte North NRD, JEO, or your county emergency manager. We are looking forward to seeing you at the first round of meetings!

Sincerely,

Anthony Kohel, Planner  
JEO Consulting Group  
On behalf of Lower Platte North NRD

cc. Ryan Chapman, Lower Platte North NRD  
Mark Doehling, Butler County EM; Tom Smith, Dodge County EM; Terry Miller, Saunders County EM; Tim Hofbauer, Platte County EM;  
Mark Arps, Colfax County EM





**Lower Platte North NRD****Bills Pending****June 10, 2024**

<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Balance</b>
Adam Brockmann	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Advanced Office Automation, Inc.	Maintenance Contract	\$ 77.62
Aflac	Employee Benefits	\$ 382.68
Bill Bos	Mileage Expense	\$ 41.54
Bomgaars	Wanahoo Rec/O&M/Vehicle	\$ 1,151.90
Bromm, Lindahl, ET AL	Retainer Agreement	\$ 500.00
Butler County Ag Society	Fair Booth	\$ 130.00
Butler Public Power District	Utilities Expense	\$ 1,225.03
Cintas	Education Building Expense	\$ 187.15
Cintas	Education Building Expense	\$ 187.15
Colfax County Clerk	Election Fees	\$ 100.00
Column Software, PBC	Public Notices	\$ 91.19
Cuda's Auto, Inc.	Tire Repair/Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 230.00
Daryl Andersen	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
DAS State Acctg - Central Finance OCIO	Cell Service/Tablets	\$ 425.63
David A Moore	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
David City Utilities	Bruno Water Purchase	\$ 2,665.58
Department of Revenue	Wanahoo Lodging Tax	\$ 464.10
Diode Communications	Open Path NRD/Ed Bldg.	\$ 54.58
Dodge County Agricultural Society	Fair Booth	\$ 125.00
Eric Gottschalk	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Eugene R. Goering	Abandoned Well Cost Share	\$ 940.46
Fremont Sanitation	NRD/Wanahoo Garbage Expense	\$ 318.63
Google	Email Expense	\$ 414.00
H & H Trucking	Wanahoo/Czechland Rock	\$ 5,546.67
H&H Trucking	Wanahoo Rock	\$ 1,038.36
HBE	Professional Service Accounting	\$ 7,325.00
HDR Engineering Inc.	Cottonwood 21-A Rehabilitation	\$ 32,069.64
Helm Connected, LLC	Computer Consultant	\$ 398.00
Hergert Oil Company	Fuel Expense	\$ 1,925.13
Intermedia	Long Distance Expense	\$ 156.77
Jacob Stover	Steel Toe Boot Reimbursement	\$ 150.00
Jacob Stover	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
JEO Consulting Group, Inc.	New Office Construction Oversight	\$ 9,455.52
JEO Consulting Group, Inc.	Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	\$ 21,653.00
JEO Consulting Group, Inc.	Wanahoo Utility Improvement	\$ 828.75
Jill Breunig	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Johnathon Speichinger	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Karen Rezac	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Kim Homes	Education Building Expense	\$ 225.00
KTIC 840 Rural Radio	Radio Ads	\$ 217.00
Lacey Sabatka	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
LRE Water	Nitrate Assessment	\$ 2,203.00
LRE Water	GW Management Plan Revision	\$ 6,701.50
McKenna Smith Cleaning Service	NRD Office Cleaning	\$ 495.00
Mike Wolf	Abandoned Well Cost Share	\$ 916.73

**Lower Platte North NRD****Bills Pending****June 10, 2024**

NARD Risk Pool Association	Flex Benefits	\$ 609.98
NARD Risk Pool Association	Employee Benefits	\$ 42,231.21
Nationwide	Retirement Benefit	\$ 6,032.21
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality	\$ 48.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality	\$ 384.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality	\$ 320.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality	\$ 160.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality	\$ 272.00
Nebraska's Natural Resource District	Trees for Resale	\$ 14,329.47
Olsson Associates	Wanahoo Dam Monitoring	\$ 990.00
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek Real Estate	\$ 4,155.31
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek Watershed & 7 Dam Sites	\$ 11,030.70
Omnify	Employee Benefits	\$ 20.00
One Call Concepts, Inc	One Call Expense	\$ 58.74
Otte Oil & Propane	Wanahoo Expense	\$ 407.25
Otte Oil & Propane	Fuel Expense	\$ 797.72
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Lower Platte River Sub-Regional GW Modeling	\$ 23,697.22
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Water Strategies Reimbursement	\$ 2,200.00
Quill.com	Office Supply	\$ 101.56
Rivalry, LLC	NRD/Wanahoo Uniforms	\$ 1,388.00
Ryan Chapman	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Sam's Club	Spring Sensation/Office	\$ 340.44
Scheele-Kayton Construction LLC	NRD Office	\$ 222,904.80
Sean Elliott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
State of Nebraska DEE	Chemigation	\$ 583.00
Stocking Township	Wanahoo Expense	\$ 200.00
Sydney Abbott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Ty's Outdoor Power & Service	Wanahoo Mower Parts	\$ 503.31
UBT - VISA	Per/Dir Mtg/Spring Sensation/Prmo Materials	\$ 3,321.53
Union Bank	Bank Fees	\$ 44.92
Union Bank	Bi-Weekly Payroll - 5/24/24	\$ 51,144.63
Union Bank	Bi-Weekly Payroll - 6/7/24	\$ 54,813.22
Wahoo Metal Products & Supply, Inc.	Monitoring Wells	\$ 318.00
Wahoo Utilities	Utilities Expense	\$ 1,738.79
Wahoo-Waverly-Ashland Newspapers	E-Ads	\$ 140.00
Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc.	Copier Lease Payments	\$ 209.00
William Brueggemann	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Windstream	Internet Fee	\$ 611.26
Grand Total		\$ 547,708.58

# Consent Agenda

## June 10, 2024

---

- 5. Approval of Minutes
- 6.A.5.d. NRCS Personnel Job Classification
- 6.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports
- 6.A.6.b. Approval Manager Time and Expense Sheets
- 6.B.3.d. Behrens' Request – Thomas Lakes
- 6.C.2.a.3. Voluntary Integrated Water Management Plan - LPNNRD
- 6.D.2.a. SWCP Payments
- 6.D.6 Lower Platte River Corridor Alliance
- 8. Authorize General Manager to approve and then treasurer to pay monthly recurring expenses pursuant to April 11, 2011 board policy.